Catalogue of Rare Veterinary Books and Allied Subjects in Animal Husbandry in the Michigan State University Library
Incipit Tabula omnium Capitulorum libri presenta

de naturae, electione, educatione, gubernatione ac omnino modorumque cognitione et curate. Laurens Ruzoniis multa experientia in sollicitudine edo

cet. Insuus magna diligentia eximnari in libroAlbert Magm de animalibus et cetero pluribus de natura equestium sectentibus in unum fasciculum collecto feliciter.
Catalogue of Rare Veterinary Books
and Allied Subjects in Animal Husbandry
in the Michigan State University Library

by

Henry Charles Koch
To Dr. R. E. Chapin,
a generous mentor and a model,
and to Emma,
an old and understanding dog.
## CONTENTS

List of Illustrations ........................................................................................................ 9  
Foreword ...................................................................................................................... 11  
Acknowledgements ..................................................................................................... 13  
Introduction ................................................................................................................ 15  
Manuscripts ................................................................................................................ 17  
Printed Books ............................................................................................................ 27  
About the Author ....................................................................................................... 309
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Illustration</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rusius 1485? (1096)</td>
<td>frontispiece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruffo 1400 (MS29)</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilderling 1889 (107)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blundeville 1570? (130)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blundeville 1570? (130)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caius 1570 (213)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark 1788 (271)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Compleat Horse Doctor 17__? (303)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Grey 1639 (354)</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiaschi 1556 (448)</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiaschi 1614 (449)</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin 1803 (482)</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fugger 1584 (490)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grisone 1550 (577)</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinds 1829 (633)</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippiatrica 1530 (637)</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markham 1707 (831)</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mascall 1587 (840)</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mascall 1587 (840)</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mascall 1587 (840)</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moshaim 1535 (926)</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naaldwyck 1531 (932)</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Parfait Bouvier 1817? (970)</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rarey 1855 (1028)</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reyna 1547 (1056)</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritterliche Reutter Kunst 1584 (1064)</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruffo 1561 (1086)</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruini 1598 (1091)</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruini 1598 (1091)</td>
<td>236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruini 1598 (1091)</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rusius 1548 (1097)</td>
<td>239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S., A. 1750 (1104)</td>
<td>242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seüter, Mang 1584 (1142)</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solleysel 1706 (1196)</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vögelmann 1664 (1321)</td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis 1838 (1341)</td>
<td>286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 1672 (1392)</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter 1672 (1392)</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zwey Gute Und Sehr Nutzliche Bücher Von Stangen</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
March 21, 2003

This catalog was a long time in the making. Originally the dream and work of one man, its eventual completion ultimately required the labor and commitment of many people. Henry Koch first envisioned a catalog of MSU’s veterinary history collection almost 20 years ago. Koch, who served over several decades as the MSU Libraries’ chief bibliographer, helped to build many great collections, but he was most proud of his bibliographic contributions to the veterinary history collection housed in Special Collections. Considered to be one of the finest rare book collections of its kind in the world, Koch hoped to compile a catalog of its holdings to bring wider access and attention to the collection. He began his work alone, after retirement, but with failing health he called upon a number of assistants to help complete the task. Soon after Koch was forced to leave the project entirely due to health concerns, a draft was completed which then had to be modified, checked, and rechecked for accuracy and consistency before release. This laborious work, which took several years, fell to a number of individuals who are thanked and credited in the acknowledgements. Nevertheless, despite the many hands that ultimately helped to make this catalog a reality, it is and will always with affection be referred to as, “Henry’s catalog.”

The Veterinary Medicine History Collection holds some 1,400 manuscripts and books covering the arts and practices of the veterinary profession from as early as the fifteenth century. Material is from all over the world in many different languages. The collecting focus is primarily on early works published before 1850 in any language. Although a good number of the titles concern the care of the horse, the most important domestic animal of this early period, the MSU collection has works on other animals, as well as relevant items in comparative anatomy and animal husbandry. The collection features thirty manuscripts, one incunable, over forty books from the sixteenth century, and many of the rarest titles in the field. Among the rarities is a fifteenth century Italian manuscript of a veterinary treatise by Giordano Ruffio (MS29), stable master at the court of Frederick II, ruler of the Holy Roman Empire. First written in 1250, it is considered the starting point for the regeneration of western veterinary practice. Important printed works include *Vegetii Renati Artis veterinairae, sive Mvlomedicinae libri quatuor*...(1303), believed to be the first printed veterinary work in 1528, which was followed by the important 1574 (1304) edition; the only known copy of the first edition of the veterinary manual *Libro de Albeiteria*,
(1056), by Francisco de la Reyna, who postulated the circulation of blood eighty years before Harvey’s discovery; *Von der Gestuterey* (490) by Marcus Fugger, the first illustrated edition of the first German work on the breeding and management of horses; a copy of *Veterinariae Medicinae Libri II*, (637) the so-called “Collectio Veterinaria,” a collection of extracts from longer works, now lost, compiled at the beginning of the 10th century; Carlo Ruini’s *Dell’ Anatomia* (1091) and, *De Canibus Britannicis* (213) by John Caius, the first English printed book on dogs.

Over the years collecting multiple editions of the same title has been emphasized successfully. For example, there are multiple editions of Federico Grisone’s *Ordini di Cavalcare*, (577-582), including a 1560 manuscript translation in German (MS12) and, of course, several editions of Markham’s *Maister-peece* (834-836) by the peripatetic Gervase Markham. Several editions of Conrad Heresbach’s *Foure Books of Husbandry* (621-623) are here as well. Other authors for who the collection holds multiple editions of important titles are Henry Bracken, Bracy Clark, Francis Clater, Thomas de Grey, William Gibson, Richard Lawrence, Richard Mason, J.S. Rarey, William Taplin, and William Youatt.

As Koch wrote in his introduction, the catalog is in alphabetical order and chronological order of publication for exact titles under the same author. A listing of the manuscripts begins the catalog followed appropriately by all the printed works. Cataloging is based on the Anglo-American cataloging rules, second edition, 1988 revision (AACR2), except for some typographical conventions. Descriptions of the works follow the practices as outlined in Pauline Dingley’s *Historic Books on Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry*. The manuscripts were described more fully given their uniqueness. There has been an attempt to provide pictures for many of the title pages, as well as some of the fine woodcuts, anatomical drawings, and a few curiosities. More will be added as time and resources permit. Newly added works to the collection acquired since 2000 will also be added periodically to this catalog as addendums.

Peter Berg
Head of Special Collections
Michigan State University Libraries
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

In his introduction, Henry Koch thanked a number of people for helping him begin the work of this catalog. After he was forced to leave the project for health reasons, a number of people pitched in to help complete the catalog. Clifford Haka, director of the MSU Libraries, and Richard Chapin, longtime friend of Henry Koch and director emeritus of the MSU Libraries, provided resources and support to continue the work. The major portion of this work fell to Keith Widder, an editor at the MSU Press, who was charged with reformatting the entire catalog for accuracy and consistency. He in turn was helped by Randall W. Scott, Arthur Sherbo, Michael Seadle, and Peter Berg who read through the entire document making corrections and suggesting changes. The work to make the catalog into an electronic resource available for all Internet users was contributed by Michael Seadle and Ruth Ann Jones of the Digital Media Center at Michigan State University Libraries. They were assisted by Andrea McVittie, Elizabeth Bollinger and Stephanie Bour. Theresa Moore and Jeanne Drewes contributed to the layout and design of the print version.
INTRODUCTION

This catalogue has been compiled to illustrate the extent of the “Veterinary Collection” housed in Special Collections of the Michigan State University Libraries. Contemporary works to support curricular needs are housed in the stacks of the Main Library and in the Veterinary Medical Center Library. While this catalogue is by no means exhaustive of the subject, it should be a guide and a finding list for librarians, book dealers, collectors, veterinary faculty, and students.

The “Veterinary Collection” began soon after the establishment of the university, around 1857, when the librarians and faculty encouraged the donation of books from alumni and friends of the college. This small collection was housed in the veterinary college where it received scant bibliographic attention. A professor of anatomy, Dr. J. Fred Smithcors, took the collection under his wing and increased its size, value, and usefulness. In the 1960’s, Smithcors went to Rutgers University to negotiate the purchase of the library of Dr. Fred Beaudette, Smithcors’ mentor and professor. Most of Beaudette’s 150 books, manuscripts and incunabula, which were acquired, were rare and valuable. The next significant addition to the collection came when the library received an auction catalogue from Munich for the library of J.H. Anderhub. Fortunately, a friend of the library was a resident in Munich at the time, and the university was able to obtain some real treasures at reasonable prices.

In the late 1960’s, the library received a notable gift through Mark Crum, director of the Kalamazoo Public Library, which had no need for the more than 200 volumes of books on horsemanship, donated by Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, local equestrians and horse lovers. Most of the remaining books were slowly collected by Dr. Ronald S. Wilkinson, Jannette Fiore, and Dr. Peter Berg, successive heads of Special Collections. Henry Koch and Robert Runser were also active in buying from dealers’ catalogues and the frequent offers of Dr. Emil Offenburger. The faculty of the Veterinary College showed interest at various times, but Dean Willis Armistead gave financial support for publication of a small catalogue in 1972 for a display at a veterinary conference of some of the collection’s treasures, Dean John Tasker gave encouragement, as did Professor Charles Cunningham. Local veterinarians, Drs. Kevin Harris and David Schinsky, have shown a lively interest throughout the years.
As a model for this work I had hoped to use John Podeschi’s catalogue of the Paul Mellon collection and Ellen Well’s bibliography of horsemanship. A few month’s labor showed me the folly of this dream. Ellen took lunch hours to give her critiques to this neophyte, never losing her patience. Jannette Fiore, head of Special Collections for fourteen years until 1989, was always a source of sage advice and calm recommendations. Dr. Richard E. Chapin, Director of Libraries for thirty years, gave constant support to the information of the collection, and has supported me with confidence in my projected catalogue during the most important period of the library and this collection, as does his successor, Dr. Hiram Davis. To him I shall always be grateful. Robert Runser, printer and designer, has been a great friend and a model of good taste and hard work.

After a year’s labor on the catalogue I had a serious and debilitating illness, which delayed further work for months. When I returned to this work I found that I could no longer operate my computer and I was fortunate to find two graduate students in succession who continued to record the entries and corrections I had written. Laura Climber and especially Mildred Jackson made the completion of the project possible. When I began this project I was joined by Mary Ann Tyrell who did much of the research for verification of the titles and added a much needed sense of order, but she was lured away by an interesting position in collection preservation. Another role model I should mention was Norman Comben, English veterinarian, book collector and friend. His splendid catalogue of the collection he donated to the Imperial College Science Library in London is a great example of what condition and completeness can mean to a book collector.

The catalogue is in alphabetical order and I have used chronological order of publication for similar titles under one author. Where a publisher has printed a title without diacritical marks, I have left them as printed and not attempted to add the marks. Not every title is strictly veterinary; some are interesting or unusual items in animal husbandry. The earliest item is the last.

Henry Charles Koch
MANUSCRIPTS

MS1  ALTMAN, CHRISTOPHER
Ross Artzneij: so mit allem Vleis auffs aller kürzest zusamenbracht und offt gar und vielmas probirt würden sein/durch Christtofen Altman Huf Schmidt und Burger die newen Stadt Prag. 1580.

[118 leaves (including 51 blank leaves)]. 16cm.
Cursive script in same hand throughout using iron gall ink with 236 numbered Fraktur captions in ink. Pages have ruled lines on all sides. Bound in limp vellum with color cord ties. Spine label is blue ball point pen on paper not contemporary with original binding. Provenance: “Ex libris Joannis Caroli DScherffenberg....”

MS2  APOLLARO, GIO
Incommincia Il libro di miniscalcheria, e capituli dell’infirmità de cavalli/quale fú cavato da Mró gio: Apollaro mastro de stalla del ré Carlo, il quale molto fú esperto nella presente arte, secondo nel presente libro si descrive. 1559.

[1], 74 leaves, including 1 blank leaf, 23cm.
Cursive script in iron gall ink with most leaves written on both sides all in the same hand. Remedies on leaves 73-74 added later? At head of title: “In Dei nomine. amen.” Colophon on 72: “Finisceno tutti li capitoli della [precedente?] tabola scritto in umbró alli 21 xmbre 1559.” Limp vellum binding and remnant of leather tie with front cover vellum flap. MS. slip mounted inside backcover.

MS3  APPROBIRTER ROSS DOCTOR, [ca. 1700].
419, [13] leaves, illus., 32cm.
419 leaves followed by 13 unnumbered blank leaves. Leaf numbering discrepancies: leaf 255 and leaf 373 wanting; leaves 336-337 repeated. Three drawings of horse’s shoe on verso of leaf 25; recto of leaf 26; and recto of leaf 32.
Cursive script in iron gall ink with 144 numbered chapters or remedies. Written in same hand on both sides except leaf 419. Accompanied by two hand written sheets containing remedies. Title from spine. Bound in full calf. Spine decoration, six panels, five with gold tooling and one panel with paper title label with title tooled in blind. Sewn on five raised cords, green/white sewn on end bands.
MS4  **BILGER, JEAN**
[Rossarnei]; Anhang einiger Rind-Viehes Artzneyen. [182_?].
108; [1], 10, [2], 11-22, [83]p., illus., 37 cm.
Cursive script in same hand throughout on blank ledger sheets in black ink with remedy headings in Fraktur. Text followed with [83] pages of ledger entries in French lettering practice, blank pages, etc. Rebound in half calf binding with marbled paper boards. Original pastedowns adhered to new pastedowns with back pastedown re-adhered upside down.
Provenance: Adam George in Liedersept (?).

MS5  **A BOK OF MEDYSENS & DRYINGES FOR HORSES, BOLICKES BESYD MANY ODER FOR ODER KETTELL & HOGES. ...** [157_?].
108p., 14cm.
Cursive script in iron gall ink with a few entries in other hands. Pages numbered in pencil. Title on page 1. Pages 91-92 and 97-107 are blank. Binding is side-stitched with vellum wrapper, front flap extends over fore edge onto back.

MS6  **CAMBRESIS, JEAN**
Livre des secrets pour les maladies des cheua[ls]: apartenant à Iean Cambresis, marichal expert a Loueigne Comté de Logne, anno 1701.
[12], 276, [36]p., 21cm.
Cursive script in iron gall ink with red and black on title page and index. Written in same hand throughout. Finger tabs for alphabetical index. Rebound in full leather binding with raised bands. Blind tooled borders on front and back boards, as well as inside covers.

MS7  **[COGNIZIONE DE’ CAVALLI], [1806?]**
Printed script in black ink in same hand throughout. Red ink used for chapter headings. Index included. Additional notes on the four unnumbered pages following page 337, as well as two slipped in notes. Title on spine in black ink: “Cognizione de Cavalli Opera MS. 3.” Limp vellum style binding using heavy paper. Textblock sewn on three twine supporters.
Provenance: Flaminio dalla Torre di Rezzonico, 1806.
MS8  [CURES AND RECIPES]. [c. 1763-1815].
Cursive script in black ink in same hand throughout. While mostly
devoted to human ailments and household remedies, there are
several cures for cows and cattle. Rebound with paper cover glued
on spine, not contemporary with text.
Provenance: Guilhelmi Corne.

MS9  DISEASES OF HORSES AND CATTLE. [1908-1910]. 3 vols.
   147; 96; 37; illus., 22cm.
Apparently a student’s notebook with the name W. H. Rozine on title
page of vol. 1. Cursive script in black and blue ink in same hand
throughout. Lined dated journal with many pages blank except for
numbered pages. Vol. 1 is devoted to lectures on, “Diseases of
Horses and Cattle,” with an index. Vol. 2 is devoted to, “Anatomy
by Dr. Fowler Ontario Veterinary College Toronto Canada 1908-
09,” with an index. Vol. 3 is devoted to animal dentistry. “Dr.
Limbil’s notes,” appears on page 1. Commercially produced bound
journal.

MS10  FERRI, VINCENZIO
La Masceleia toscana/di Vincenzio Ferri, maestro di stalla della
cauallerizza del … G. D. Ferdinando II di Toscana. [Late 17th
century?].
Cursive script written in the same hand in iron gall ink. Index
included. The fore edges of pages 51-106 have been damaged by a
pest (?) with minor textual damage. Binding is long stitch on
vellum; sewing supports with paper covers.

MS11  FILLIS, JAMES, 1834-1913
Principles of training and of horsemanship. Edition revised,
corrected and considerably increased. Paris: E. Flamiron [sic],
1892.
   718, 2p., 33cm.
Imprint apparently taken from the French original. Translation of
A different translation has been published under title, Breaking and
riding with military commentaries (London: Hurst and Blackett,
1902). Cursive script in same hand throughout in black writing ink
fading to brown. Commercially bound blank journal.
Provenance: Gurdon A. and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public
Library.
MS12  GRISONE, FEDERICO
Des edlen hochberümbten rittermässigen Manns Friderici Grisoni
Neopoltanius beschreibung rütterlichen tugenten der Reutterey wahre
gerchte ordnungen vnd lehren die Pferdt gerecht inn alle
geradigkeit zum Ernst vnd Kurtzweill geschickt vnd
volkhomben zumachen durch Josephen Höchstetten uffs
ainfelttigest verteutsch…. ca. 1560.

[11], 93 leaves, illus., 34cm.
Written in cursive script by same hand throughout in iron gall ink.
Includes index or table of contents. Ink drawings on recto of leaf 41
and verso of leaf 64. Translation of Ordini di Cavalcare. Naples,
1550.
Bound in full calf with numerous gold tooled borders. Five raised
bands on spine. Boards show evidence of ties no longer present.
Edges to textblock have been gilded and tooled, but pattern hard to
discern as a result of rebinding.
Provenance: Bookplate of Alfred Barmore Maclay laid in.

MS13  THE HORSE [1843?]
86, [48] leaves, illus., 19cm.
Cursive script in same hand throughout in black writing ink. 45
numbered colored anatomical illustrations of the horse with
number four omitted. Text and illustrations on recto only of leaves
1-86. Additional text written in badly faded pencil and one
illustration on leaves [87-93]. Rebound in quarter leather with
linen boards. Original marbled paper front and end covers are
preserved with bookseller’s label of H. Gosbell, Stationer,
Provenance: Rich Rame [?] Veterinary College, Camden Town.

MS14  ISE, SADATAKE, 1717-1784
Shoan nikki kôshô. [1775].
[14], [29] leaves, illus., 28cm.
Written at Edô in same hand throughout in black ink. Two volumes.
Text devoted to saddlery with numerous illustrations. Title (?)
information written on the tail. Sewn paper bindings and double
leaves of kozo paper.

MS15  LACOSTE
[Chirurgie vétérinaire].
Cursive script in same hand throughout in black writing ink. Signed
“Lacoste” or “Lacotte” on page 165, at end of text. Includes index
at rear of book. The bottom edges of all the pages have been eaten by a rodent (?) with no damage to text. Rebound in quarter leather with linen boards.

MS16  [LIBRO DELLA MASCHALCIA DE NOBILISSIMI CAVALLI].
ca. 15th century.
80 leaves, 23cm.
Written in printed script in same hand throughout in iron gall ink; chapter headings in red ink. Annotations (later?) written in a different hand in black writing ink. Leaves heavily soiled and significantly worn at edges with little damage to text. Tidelines indicate water damage. A large fragment from a book on horses with their diseases and treatment divided into three books each with chapters and table of contents. The first book (1-27 leaves) begins with chapter 10 and ends with chapter 64; the second book (28-57 leaves) lists 63 chapters with all present; the third book (58-80 leaves) lists 83 chapters with chapters 1-24 present only. All that remains of the original binding is the sewing which is on two sets of doubled leather thongs. Paper wrappers with printed label on spine: S. III 6 Mascalcia s. xv. 4076143.
Provenance: ex libris Hermann Sucher.

MS17  [LIBRO D[?] RECETTE P[ER?] GUARIR SPARAUIERI ET ASTORRI. ... [1559?]]
[1], 21, [7] leaves, 22cm.
Cursive script in same hand throughout in iron gall ink. Text devoted to birds of prey and their diseases with leaf [22] followed by six leaves in a different hand of unrelated matter in which the date (?) “i6i6” appears several times. Publication date from slip laid in, but now missing. Leaves are soiled with tidelines throughout text indicating water damage. The limp vellum binding and the leather thongs, though sympathetic, are not contemporary with the text. The gray paper end sheets are modern 20th century and flange between the two signatures is adhered with plastic adhesive.

MS18  LIBRO MANOSSCRITTO CHE ERA DI MICHELE TASSONI MARESCHALCHO. 1544.
[1], 1-90. 102-133, 136, 138-141, 144-158, [159-165] leaves, 22cm.
Numbered leaves in printed script in several hands in iron gall ink. Unnumbered leaves in cursive script by different hand, including a title page with the date “1730,” appear to have been added to the
text at a later date. Text devoted to treatment of horse diseases and dated “1544” on recto of leaf 144. Index of remedies on leaves 148-158. Leaves 91-101 and 142-143 have been clipped out; 134, 135, and 137 have been omitted in the foliation; and 113, 155, [165] are blank. The following leaves have had part of their text crossed out: verso of 12, recto of 13, recto of 58, verso of 90, recto of 130, verso of 131, recto of 144. Title written on spine in cursive script in iron gall ink: “Tassoni Rimedi per Cavelli.” Limp vellum binding, sewn and panels have faded orange thread. The unnumbered leaves apparently added at a later date suggest that the binding is not contemporary with the text.

**MS19 [LIBRO VETERINARIO]. [16__].**

[1], 130, [1] leaves, 20cm.
Cursive script in same hand throughout in iron gall ink. Text comprised of 658 numbered remedies of horse diseases with index at rear of text. Caption on recto of leaf 1: Per humore e sfogature de caualli in particolare quando esse’ aqua e materia. Limp vellum binding.

**MS20 MALATTIE DEI CAVALLI: MS. s. XVI. 1548?.**

70 leaves, 21 cm.
Cursive script in same hand throughout in iron gall ink and red ink, which has significant loss due to abrasion. The text on the verso of leaf 64 and recto of leaf 65 has been crossed out. The date “1548” is found on verso of the first leaf and may not apply to main body of the manuscript. Text devoted to diseases and cures for horses with a table of contents at front of text. Title from spine. Case binding in half vellum and paper not contemporary with text.

**MS21 MANAGE DE BOURGELAT DE COSTRANNE. 1788**

[2], 217p., 21cm.
Written in cursive script in same hand throughout in iron gall ink. Text is an unpublished manuscript on horsemanship attributed to Claude Bourgelat and dated 1788. Bound in Turkey red leather in a wallet style with flap wrapping from the back board around to the front. Gold tooled borders on front and back boards and gilt on edges on textblock. Marbled end sheets.
Provenance: Bookplate of Oliver Belmont.
MS22  **[MANUSCRIPT TREATISE ON HORSES].** [Persian?].  [18th century?].  
106p., illus., 20cm.  
Possibly from northern India and written in nasta ’liq script in same hand throughout in black and red writing ink. Margins ruled in red, blue, and gold. Thirteen colored illustrations all with the faces of horses and riders slightly rubbed. Pages numbered in pencil at a later date. Contains information on classification of horses by color; disorders and remedies; physiology and development. Rebound in case binding in quarter leather not contemporary with text.

MS23  **MEDICAL PRECEPTS, ETC. USED ON FARRIERY.**  [177_?].  
40 leaves, 20cm.  
Written in cursive script by several different hands in iron gall ink. Text devoted primarily to horseshoeing, blacksmithing, and cures for horse diseases, although there are additional remedies for human ailments, including “To cure the Bite of mad Dog” and “Cure for a recent Cough and Cold by John Thornton, M.D.” Several horse cures attributed to “H. Bracken.” Title from recto of leaf [1].  
Limp vellum binding is heavily soiled. Textblock is completely detached from cover, although the sewing is intact.  
Provenance: John Miller; John Dobing; Thomas English [?].

MS24  **PRYNNE, H. FELLOWES**  
Horse dentition: the “Galvayne” system of ascertaining the age of a horse.  [19__?].  
[70] leaves, illus., 17cm.  

MS25  **REMEDES ET RECEPTESES POUR PLUSIEURS MALLADIES QUI SENSUYUENT [?] SUR [?] CHEUVALX.**  [15th century?].  
[22] leaves, 24cm.  
Printed script in same hand throughout in iron gall ink. Title from caption on recto of leaf [3]. Leaves [1, 21-22] are blank except for brief note on recto of leaf [1] possibly by former owner. Folded slip mounted between leaves [18-19]. Textblock is a single signature which has been bound into a 20th century case binding.
MS26 **RICETTE PER CAUALLI.** [17th century?].

[1], 230, [4] leaves, 28cm.

Written in Italian in printed script by same hand throughout in iron gall ink. Title from spine. Text divided into 331 numbered chapters each devoted to remedies for horse diseases. On verso of leaf 229 is the following: “I seguenti rimedij sono stati prouati con felice successo da me Roberto Carradori”.

Bound in stiff-board vellum binding with sewn-on bands.

MS27 **ROSS ARZTENEY BUECH.** 1706.

[6], 235, [27]p. 21cm.

Cursive in same hand throughout in iron gall ink. Text devoted to horse diseases and remedies, including two unattached sheets. There is one ink drawing of horse’s mouth and teeth on page 197. Pages 203-204 and its conjugate 221-222 are wanting. Index is present at rear of text. Bound in stiff-board vellum glued on blue and white end bands.

MS28 **RUEFF, A. VON (ADOLPH VON),** 1820-1885

Thierheilkunde. [1851?-1859?].

144, [4], 200, [6], 59p., illus., 22cm.

Cursive script in same hand throughout in iron gall ink. Contents include: Vortrag des Dr. Rueff, Wintersemester 1851/1852; Thierheilkunde specieller Theil, vorgetragen von Dr. Rueff, Hohenheim im Sommersemester 1852; Arzneimittellehre [185_?]. With numerous ink illustrations interspersed in text.

Case binding in half publisher’s cloth and brown paper. Title stamped in gold on spine.

MS29 **RUFFO, GIORDANO,** fl. 1250-1260

Libro marischalcie equorum. [ca. 1400]

[80] leaves, illus.

Printed script in same hand throughout in iron gall ink with section headings and a few words rubricated. Title from incipit which appears on the recto of leaf [1] followed by a table of contents on leaves [1-2]. Occasional illustrations not related to the text. Bound in stiff-board vellum with title tooled in gold and library catalogue number “N. 6 29” in iron gall ink.

Provenance: Bookplate of Jaco Calleri Damonte Graja (Piemont).

Illustration: page 26
MS30 QUESTO PRESENTE VOLUME SI TRATTA DE TUTTE LE MALATIE CHE UENGANO AL CAUALLO O UERO AD ALTRA BESTIA TANTO ACIDENTE QUANTO CHE NATURALE. ... [ca. 1500]

[6], 92, [1], leaves, 30cm.

Printed script in same hand (?) throughout in iron gall ink and rubricated with additional colored initials and decoration; colored border on title page. The text lists 222 numbered diseases of horses followed by directions for the preparation of cures. Number 15 on recto of leaf 7 is lined through. Includes table of contents. Miscellaneous writings on final unnumbered leaf are by a different hand and appears unrelated to text. While sympathetic to time period, binding is 20th century with antique, blind tooled leather on front and back cover boards laid over modern calf. Clasps on back board do not have a match.
RUFFO 1400 (MS29)
1 AN ACCOUNT OF THE PRESENT EPIDEMICAL DISTEMPER AMONGST THE BLACK CATTLE: together with a method of cure deduced from a knowledge of the disease, and confirmed by experience. And also some arguments to prove that it is not contagious. By a member of the College of Physicians. London: A. Millar, 1745.
   iv, 28p., 19.5cm.

ADAMS, JOHN
2 Analysis of horsemanship; teaching the whole art of riding, in the manege, military, hunting, racing, or travelling system. Together with the method of breaking horses, dressing them, to all kind of manege. London: Printed by M. Ritchie for the author, 1799.
   xxxv, 196p., port., illus., 21.5cm.

3 An analysis of horsemanship; teaching the whole art of riding, in the manege, military, hunting, racing, and travelling system. Together with the method of breaking horses, for every purpose to which those noble animals are adapted. ... [London]: James Cundee, 1805. 3 vols.
   xxxvi, 261, [1]; [2], 321, [1]; [3], 288, [22]p., frontis., port., 17 plates, index, 21cm.
   Provenance: Bayard Tuckerman, Jr.

AELIAN, CLAUDIUS
   [16], 668, [37]p., index, 18cm.
   Provenance: Antony de Blanchis.

AEMILIANUS, JOANNES, of Ferrara
5 Naturalis de ruminantibus historia. ... Venetiis: Franciscum Zilettum, 1584.
   [20], 122, [1]p., index, 21cm.
AGUILAR, PEDRO DE, 1515-1580
6 Tratado de la cavalleria de la gineta. Malaga: 1600.
Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay.

AIKIN, CHARLES ROCHEMONT, 1775-1847
7 A concise view of all of the most important facts which have
hitherto appeared concerning the cow-pox. Second edition,

ALBRECHT, Meister
8 Hippopronia, das ist, gründliche und ausführliche Beschreibung
von Art und Eygenschaft der Pferdt, in drey unterschiedliche
Bücher abgetheilet. In deren Erstem ein vollkommener eigentlicher
Bericht, wie und auff welche Manier die Pferdt zum Tummeln und
Turnieren abzurichten, sampt dero Tummelplatz Figürlichen
Abrissem, dem guthertzigen Leserfür Augen gestellt: im Andern aber
viel unterschiedliche Manieren und Weissen, wie die Pferdt zu
zeumen, mit darzu gehörigen Mundstücken und Stangen, Abrissen
und andern künstlichen Figuren vorgebildet: im Dritten, von Natur,
Zeichen, Farben, und andern vielfältigen Zufällen und
Kranckheiten, wie denselben durch heylsame Mittel und bewehrte
Arztneyen zu begegnen, und zu curirn, gehandelt wirdt. Gedruckt zu
Franckfurt am Mayn: bey Erasmo Kempffern, 1612.
   [8], 148p., illus., 20cm.
Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay.

ALESSANDRO, GIUSEPPE D’, Duca di Peschiolanciano
9 Opera … ne’ quali si tratta delle regole di cavalcare della
professione di spada, ed altri esercizi d’armi … ed altre a ciò
appartenente: Con un trattato del modo di curare l’infermità
de’cavalli, loro preservativi, e diverse notizie circa li medesimi, ed
ancora con le figure de’merchi delle razze più nobili del regno di
   [8], 811, [8]p., frontis., port., illus., 35.5cm.

ALEXANDER, ALEXANDER SEPTIMUS, b. 1860
10 Horse secrets. Written, compiled, and now disclosed by Alexander
   64p., illus., 23cm.
ALKEN, HENRY THOMAS, 1784-1851
11 The beauties and defects in the figure of the horse, comparatively delineated by H. Alken in a series of coloured plates. London: S. & J. Fuller, [1816].
   [1], 2, 18p., 18 plates, 27cm.

ALLBUTT, ANNIE (BLOOD-SMYTH)
   [4], 81, [18]p., frontis., port., 4 plates, 18.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

ALLEN, JOHN
13 Principles of modern riding, for gentlemen; in which the late improvements of the manege and military systems are applied to practice on the promenade, the road, the field, and the course. London: Thomas Tegg, 1825.
   [16], 286p., frontis., 31 plates, 25.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

14 Principles of modern riding, for ladies; in which all late improvements are applied to practice on the promenade and the road. London: Thomas Tegg, 1825.
   xiv, [1], 192p., frontis., 22 plates, 25cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

ALLEN, RICHARD LAMB, 1803-1869
15 Domestic animals. History and description of the horse, mule, cattle, sheep, swine, poultry, and farm dogs. With directions for their management, breeding, crossing, rearing, feeding, and preparation for a profitable market. Also, their diseases, and remedies. New York: Published for the author, by C. M. Saxton, 1850, [c1847].
   227, [1], [xii]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 19cm.

ALMOND, ROBERT
16 The English horsman and complete farrier: directing all gentlemen and others how to breed, feed, ride and diet all kind of horses, whether for war, race, or other service. With a discovery of the causes, signs and cures of all diseases, both internal and external, incident to horses: alphabetically digested. With the humours of a Smithfield jockey. London: Simon Miller, 1673.
Wanting frontispiece.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

17 EINES ALTEN ERFARHREN HUSAREN OBRISTENS AUSERLESENE RARE UND BEWÄHRT GEFUNDENE ARZNEIMITTEL FÜR ALLE KRANKHEITEN DER PFERDE. Frankfurt: Joseph Ehrenreich Ammermüller, [177_?].
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

18 EINES ALTEN ERFARHREN HUSAREN OBRISTENS AUSERLESENE RARE UND BEWÄHRT GEFUNDENE ARZNEIMITTEL FÜR ALLE KRANKHEITEN DER PFERDE. Mit einem Anhang der neue wohlerfahrene Türkische Rossarzt. Nürnberg: Johann Eberhad Zeh, 1802.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

ALVAREZ BORJES, JUAN
19 Practica, y observaciones pertencientes al arte de albeyteria, en que se manifiesta el modo particular con que se deben curar las mas graves causas que se pueden ofrecer en este arte. Madrid: Iuan Garcia Infançon, 1680.
199, [5]p., illus., 19.5cm.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

ALVAREZ OSSORIO Y VEGA, MANUEL, Conde de Grajal
20 Manejo real, en que se propone lo que deben saber los cavalleros en esta facultad, para llenar con la practica este gran nombre; y lo que, so gustare su aplicacion podràn adelantar, para saber por si hacer un cavallo, como qualquiera picador. Madrid: D. Gabrièl Ramirez, 1769.
[32], 264p., 21cm.

AMERICAN HORSE GOODS CO.
108p., illus., index, 22.5cm.

AMMON, GEORG GOTTLIEB, 1780-1839
22 Mezzi d’allevare cavalli grandi di taglia e bene sviluppati; consigli a quelli che allevano cavalli, fondati sopra una lunga esperienza. di G. G. Ammon volgarizzati da Carlo Lessona Professore Primario
della Regia Scuola Veterinaria. Torino: dai Tipi degli eredi Bianco, 1830.
[6], [9]-40p., 20cm.
Translation from the German edition of 1829.

[AMOREUX, PIERRE JOSEPH], 1741-1824
23 Lettre d’un médecin de Montpellier à un magistrat de la Cour des Aydes de la même ville et agiculteur, sur la médecine vétérinaire. [Montpellier: N.p., 1771].
65p., 21cm.
Bound with: [Amoreux, Pierre Joseph]. Seconde lettre d’un médecin de Montpellier ... [Montpellier: N.p., 1773].

24 Seconde lettre d’un médecin de Montpellier à un magistrat de la Cours des Comptes, Aydes et Finance de la même ville; contenant la Bibliothèque des Auteurs Vétérinaires. [Montpellier: N.p., 1773].
119p., 21cm.

AM-PACH, JOHANN GEORG VON, 1784-1832
[16], 140p., 20.5cm.

ANDRADE, MANOEL CARLOS DE
[2], xxvi, 456, [1]p., frontis., port., illus., 93 plates, 35cm.

xxiv, 192p., 2 folding plates, 17.5cm.
Provenance: Oliver Belmont; Alfred Barmore Maclay.

ARDUINO, Sante, 15th Cent.
  [16], 573, [14]p., index, 32.5cm.

ARLOING, SATURNIN, 1846-1911
  148, [1]p., frontis., port., illus., 1 plate, 28cm.

ARMATAGE, GEORGE
31 Every man his own horse doctor. By George Armatage … in which is embodied Blaine’s Veterinary Art. With numerous recipes, steel plates, and practical anatomical and surgical illustrations. London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., [1877].
  xvi, 830p., frontis., 12 plates & 12 descriptive leaves, illus., index, 21.5cm.

  viii, 120p., 17cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

  xi, [1], 211, [1]p., frontis., illus., 16cm.
Pictorial binding.
ARRIGONI, ANTONIO
34 Osservazioni intorno alla malattia della rabbia e su i diversi rimedi per cura della medesima. Milano: Giuseppe Galeazzi, 1767. 
[8], 83p., 20.5cm. 
*Pages 53-56 and 61-64 incorrectly imposed.*

ASH, EDWARD CECIL, b. 1888
35 Dogs: their history and development. London: Ernest Benn, 1927. 
2 vols. 
  xviii, 384p., frontis., illus., 108 plates; xvi, 394p., frontis., illus., 
  52 plates, index, 28cm.

ASTI, FELICE, 1714-1798
36 Compendio di notizie interessanti circa il veleno de’rabbiosi animali. Mantova: Alberto Pazzoni, 1778. 
[12], 109, [1]p., 30cm.

ASTLEY, PHILIP, 1742-1814
37 Astley’s projects, in his management of the horse; rendering it calm on the road, in harness, &c. … being an abridgement of his … book of Equestrian Education. To which is prefixed, many excellent remedies for the diseases in horses, &c. London: T. Burton, 1804. 
  xvi [1], 72p., 1 plate, index, 17cm.

38 Astley’s system of equestrian education, exhibiting the beauties and defects of the horse; with serious and important observations on his general excellence, preserving him in health, grooming, &c. Seventh edition. Dublin: Thomas Burnside, 1802. 
  [vi], xvi, 197, [2]p., 7 plates, index, 22.5cm. 
*Provenance: Master Henry Thierry, Thierry, Dunquerke.*

  xvi, 197p., port, 9 plates, index, 22cm. 
*Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

ASTRUC, JEAN, 1684-1766
  [2], 6, 383p., index, 18cm.
AURE, ANTOINE HENRI PHILIPPE LÉON CARTIER, Vicomte d’, 1799-1863

42 Traité d’équitation illustré précédé d’un aperçu des diverses modifications et changements apportés dans l’équitation depuis le XVIe siècle jusqu’à nos jours, suivi d’un appendice sur le jeune cheval. Troisième édition. Paris: A. Leveveu, 1846. lxii, [2], 135p., frontis., illus., 11 plates, 25.5cm.


AUZOUX, LOUIS THOMAS JÉRÔME, 1797-1880


AXE, J. WORTLEY, d.1909
Sectional plate in color on rear pastedown endpaper.

AYGALENQ, FRANÇOIS
47 Aperçu général sur la perfectibilité de la médecine vétérinaire, et sur les rapports qu’elle a avec la médecine humaine. Paris: Huzard, An IX [i.e. 1801].
189, [1]p., 19.5cm.

[BADCOCK, JOHN], fl. 1816-1830
xiv, 224, 101, 12, 12p., frontis., illus., 3 plates, index, adverts., 18.5cm.

49 Farriery, taught on a new and easy plan; … Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo, 1853.
xiv, 224, 101, 24p., frontis., illus., 3 plates, index, adverts., 18.5cm.

50 The grooms’ oracle, and pocket stable-directory; in which the management of horses generally, as to health, diet, and exercise, are considered, in a series of familiar dialogues, between two grooms engaged in training horses to their work. With an appendix, including extracts from the receipt book of John Hinds, V. S. [pseud.]. London: Printed for the author, Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 1829.
xii, 274, [2]p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 17.5cm.
At head of title: Conversations on conditioning.

xii, 298, [2]p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.
Frontispiece is hand-colored engraving by Samuel Alkin.
At head of title: Conversations on conditioning.
   xii, 228, [2]p., illus., adverts., 18cm.

53 The veterinary surgeon; or, farriery taught on a new and easy plan, being a treatise on all the diseases and accidents to which the horse is liable; the causes and symptoms of each, and the most approved remedies employed for the cure in every case; with instructions to the shoeing-smith, farrier, and groom, how to acquire knowledge in the art of farriery, and the prevention of diseases. Preceded by a popular description of the animal functions in health, and showing the principles on which these are to be restored when disordered. By John Hinds [pseud.]. London: Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 1827.
   xvi, 571, [1]p., frontis., illus., 4 folding plates (2 colored), index, adverts., 19cm.

54 The veterinary surgeon, or farriery taught on a new and easy plan … With considerable additions and improvements, particularly adapted to this country. By Thomas M. Smith. Philadelphia: John Grigg, 1830.
   xiv, 224, [2]p., frontis., illus., 4 folding plates, index, adverts., 18cm.

   xiv, 224, [2]p. frontis., illus., 3 plates, index, adverts, 17.5cm.

56 The veterinary surgeon: … Philadelphia: J. Grigg, 1838.
   xiv, 211p., frontis., illus., index, 18cm.
   Provenance: Toledo Medical Library Association.

BAGLIVI, GIORGIO, 1668-1717

   [6], [l], 854, [2]p., frontis., illus., 3 plates., 22.5cm.
   Provenance: Chalmers L. Gemmill.

   [6], [l[ii], 918p., frontis., 3 plates, index, 22cm.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Size cm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herbal handbook for farm and stable</td>
<td>BAÏRACLI LEVY, JULIETTE DE</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>Faber and Faber</td>
<td>274</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eine Sammlung von neuen Recepten und bewährten Curen, für Menschen und Vieh</td>
<td>BALLMER, DANIEL</td>
<td>1827</td>
<td>Friedrich Goeb</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A compend of equine anatomy and physiology</td>
<td>BALLOU, WILLIAM RICE, 1864-1893</td>
<td>1896</td>
<td>P. Blakiston, Son and Co.</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>17.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traité historique et pratique du scorbut, chez l’homme et les animaux, dans lequel se trouvent des observations intéressantes sur le traitement de quelques maladies, comme de la vénérienne, de la scrophuleuse, etc.</td>
<td>BALME, CLAUDE</td>
<td>1819</td>
<td>L’Auteur</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>19.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O perfeito coudel, arte de estabelecer, e conservar huma coudelaria perfeita, e demonstração anatomica da organizaçaõ, e formaçaõ do corpo do cavallo.</td>
<td>BANHA, FORTUNATO DOS SANTOS</td>
<td>1801</td>
<td>Silviana</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>14.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memoire sur les maladies épidémiques des bestiaux, qui a remporté le prix proposé par la Société Royale d’Agriculture de la Généralité de Paris, pour l’année 1765.</td>
<td>BARBERET, DENIS, 1714-1770</td>
<td>1766</td>
<td>La Veuve d’Houry</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A guide for young shepherds; or facts and observations on the character and value of merino sheep: with rules and precepts for their management, and the treatment of their diseases, as well as of sheep in general.</td>
<td>BARD, SAMUEL, 1742-1821</td>
<td>1811</td>
<td>Collins &amp; Co.</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BARET, MICHAEL

66 An hipponomie or the vineyard of horsemanship: devided into three bookes. 1. The theorick part, intreating of the inward knowledge of the man. 2. The first practicke part, shewing how to worke according to that knowledge. 3. The second practicke part, declaring how to apply both hunting and running horses to the true grounds of this art. … London: George Eld, 1618.
   [20], 122; [20], 139; [13], 101; [1], 23, [2]p., 18cm.

BARK, TAN, (pseud.)

67 Game chickens. How to breed them. Hialeah, Fla.: J. H. Wendler, 1924.
   55p., 22cm.

BARNUM, H. L.

68 The American farrier; containing a minute account of the formation of every part of the horse, from the extremity of the head to the hoof. With a description of all the diseases to which each part is liable; the best remedies to be applied in effecting a cure; and the most approved mode of treatment for preventing disorders: accompanied with a copious alphabetical list of medicines. Compiled chiefly from the celebrated “Library of Useful Knowledge,” just published by a committee of one hundred and fifty eminent Agriculturists....” Philadelphia: Uriah Hunt, 1832.
   286, [2]p., frontis., illus., index, 18cm.

69 The American farrier; … Philadelphia: Uriah Hunt, 1856.

70 Farmer’s farrier, illustrating the peculiar nature and characteristic of the horse, and the diseases to which he is liable, with the symptoms and remedies familiarly explained; accompanied with the pedigree of the blooded horses in the West. Cincinnati: A. B. Roff, 1831.
   108p., frontis., 2 plates, 18cm.

BARON, JOHN, 1786-1851

   xxiv, 624; vii, 471p., frontis., port., errata, index, 22.5cm.
BARTLET, JOHN, 1716?-1772

72  The gentleman’s farriery: or, a practical treatise, on the diseases of horses: wherein the best writers on that subject have been consulted, and M. La Fosse’s method of trepanning gland’r’d horses is particularly consider’d and improved; also a new method of nicking horses is recommended; with a copper-plate and description of the machine. Second edition, improved. London: John Nourse and Joseph Pote, 1754.
   xxiv, 357, [8], [2]p., frontis., 2 plates, index, adverts., 17.5cm.

   xxvi, 370, [8]p., 5 plates, index, 17.5cm.
   Wanting: frontispiece. Laid in is contemporary engraving of a fence hand colored in green.
   Provenance: Jac Musgrave.

   xxviii, 370, [10]p., frontis., 5 plates, index, 17.5cm.

   xxviii, 370, [10]p., frontis., 5 plates, index, 17.5cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.


   Provenance: P. M. A. Storm de Grave.

78  Pharmacopoeia hippiatrica: or, the gentleman farrier’s repository, of elegant and approved remedies for the diseases of horses; in two books. Containing, I. The surgical; II. The medical part of practical farriery; also, directions for the proper treatment of post chaise and other horses, after violent exercise. With suitable remarks on the
whole. To which are now added; observations on broken winded horses, endeavouring to prove the seat of that malady not to be in the lungs. Second edition. Eton: J. Pote, 1766.
   xiv, 400p., index, 17cm.
Page 376 is misnumbered 172 and pages 401-02 are misnumbered 393-94.

   xvi, 400p., index, 17cm.
Page 376 is misnumbered 172 and pages 401-402 are misnumbered 393, 392.

80 Pharmacopoeia Bartleiana: or, Bartlet’s gentleman farrier’s repository. … To which are now added, Mr. Clover’s elegant and useful machine for securing the broken legs of horses without slinging. Also, Mr. Goodall’s pneumatic engine, for fumigating horses with broken wind, or bad coughs. Third edition. Eton: J. Pote, 1773.
   xii, 400p., 2 plates, index, 18cm.

BARTON, FRANK TOWNEND, b. 1869

81 Our friend the horse. A complete practical guide to all that is known about every breed of horse in the world. New York: Frederick A. Stokes, n.d.
   [x], 278p., illus., 24 plates, index, 22cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

BATTERSBY, JENYNS C.

   143, [1]p., illus., 19cm.

BAUCHER, FRANÇOIS, 1796-1873

   xvi, 304p., 21.5cm.
Provenance: Sir Henry Hunloke Wingerworth.

   [4], 13-254p., frontis., port., 8 plates, 19.5cm.
85 DER BAUER ALS VIEHARZT, oder, Arzneybuch für die Krankheiten des Rindviehes, der Schaafe und der Schweine … Strassburg: Joh. Heinr. Silbermann, 1801.
   xvi, 207p., 17cm.

BAYERISCHE CENTRAL-VETERINÄR-SCHULE
   viii, 64p., 20.5cm.

BEACH, BELLE
87 Riding and driving for women. New York: Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1912.
   295p., frontis., port., illus., 22.5cm.
   Provenance: William Baylis, Jr.

BEAUGRAND, NICOLAS
   [xii], 104p., illus., 3 plates; 7, [1], 84p., illus., 16.5cm.

BEAUREPAIRE DE LOUVAGNY, ALEXANDRE, Comte de
   119p., 22cm.

BEERY, JESSE
90 The four types of disposition, as found among horses. Pleasant Hill, Ohio: The Jesse Beery Co., c.1909.
   11, [1]p., illus., 16.5cm.
   Cover title: How to Tell a Horse’s Disposition at Sight.
The story of Kate and Queen. How “Kate” became an outlaw and how “Queen” became the family driver. As told by themselves. Pleasant Hill, Ohio: Author, [c.1908]. 
95p., illus., 21.5cm.

[BEETON, SAMUEL ORCHART], 1831-1877
The book of home pets: showing how to rear and manage, in sickness and in health, birds, poultry, pigeons, rabbits, guinea-pigs, dogs, cats, squirrels, fancy mice, tortoises, bees, silkworms, ponies, donkeys, goats, inhabitants of the aquarium, etc. etc. London: S. O. Beeton, [1862].

xvi, 832p., illus., 10 colored plates, 17.5cm.
Frontispiece lacking.

BERENGER, RICHARD, d. 1782
Contains Berenger’s translation of Xenophon’s “Treatise on Horsemanship.”

BERTIN, EXUPÈRE JOSEPH, 1712-1781
Mémoires sur la structure de l’estomac du cheval, & sur les causes qui empêchent cet animal de vomir. [Paris, 1751?].

23-54p., 5 plates, 25.5cm.
Detached from “Mémoires de l’Académie Royale des Sciences,” année 1746.

BEVERWYJCK, JAN VAN, 1594-1647
Alle de wercken, soo in de medecyne als chirurgery … Utrecht: Harman Specht, 1651. 7 parts in 1.
[8], 224; [8], 201; [2], 48; [4], 152; [2], 24; [2], 31; [8], 121; 71, [72-75]p., port., illus., 24.5cm.
Wanting: pt. 1, pp. 117-120; Steen, pp. 11-12; Heel-Konste pt.1: pp. 61-64.

BEWÄHRTE ARZNEYMITTEL ODER RECEPTE VOR DIE KRANKHEITEN UND SCHÄDEN DER PFERDE. Erfurt: H.R. Nonnen, 1777.
[16], 56p., 19cm.
Bound with: Sammlung praktischer Abhandlungen von verschiedenen Krankheiten der Pferde und Schaafe wie auch der
allgemeinen Hornvieh-Seuche. Nürnberg: Johann Adam Stein, 1785. 
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

96p., illus., 18cm. 
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

98 BEWÄRTE ROSSS ARTZNEY DURCH EIN ERFARREN UNND BESONDERN LIEBHAEBER DER REITEREY UND ANDEREN MARSTALLREN UND AUCH VON SCHMIDEN ZUSAMMEN TRAGEN UND BRACHT. Allen denen so sich der Ross brauchen zu güt in Truck geben. Auch wie man güte gesunde Ross erkennen und behalten soll. [Augsburg: Mattheus Francken Erben, 1569]. 
[2], clviii, [12]p., index, 13.5cm. 
Printed slips with veterinary receipts mounted on verso of title page and on page facing the colophon.

100 **BEYTRAG ZUR GESCHICHTE DER ALLGEMEINEN VIEHSEUCHE IN DER MARK BRANDENBURG.** Leipzig: C. Fritsch, 1767.
   [2], 78p., 18.5cm.

**BIERER, BERT W.**

   xi, 113p., 20.5cm.

**BIGGLE, JACOB**

   144p., illus., 16 colored plates, index, 13.5cm.
   *Number 4 in the Biggle Farm Library.*


   128p., illus., index, 13.5cm.
   *Number 1 of the Biggle Farm Library.*

   134p., illus., 16 colored plates, index, 13.5cm.
   *Number 3 of the Biggle Farm Library.*

   143, [1]p., illus., index, 13.5cm.
   *No. 5 of the Biggle Farm Library.*

**BILDERLING, GENERAL-MAIOR**

   xlix leaves, illus. (chiefly colored), 47cm.
   *Illustration: page 45*
BILLINGS, FRANK SEAVER, 1845-1912

   39p., 18cm.  
"Bound with: Billings, Frank Seaver. Innoculation: prevention of swine plague, with the demonstration that the administration of the agricultural department is a public scandal; an exposure. [Lincoln, Neb.: State Journal Co., 1892]."

   ix, 446, 6p. illus., index, adverts., 23cm.

BINDLEY, CHARLES, 1796-1859


   xx, 218, [2], 32p., frontis., adverts., 17cm.  
"Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library"

   xix, 214, [4], 24p., frontis., adverts., 17.5cm.

   xiv, 205, [1], [2], 32p., frontis., adverts., 17cm.


BIONDO, MICHELANGELO, 1497-1565

115 De canibus et venatione libellus … in quo omnia ad canes spectantia, morbi, & medicamina continentur, prisca, & neoterica etiam exempla, a nemine hactenus acuratius scripta, insidiae ferarum, & proprietates, cum quibusdam venationibus nostri saeculi maximorum principum cognitu dignissimis. Romae: [Antonium Bladum], 1544.

At head of title: Ad Christianissimum regem Galliae.

BLACKLOCK, AMBROSE, 1816-1873

[8], xiii, 228p., frontis., 7 plates, adverts., 14.5cm.
Provenance: On end paper: G. Miller, 1838; William Miller, 1849.

117 A treatise on sheep; with the means for their improvement, … New edition, with an additional chapter on the management of sheep in Australia. Glasgow: W.R. M’Phun, 1839.

[8], [3], xiii, 236p., frontis., 8 plates, adverts., 15cm.

BLAGRAVE, JOSEPH, 1610-1682
118 The epitomie of the art of husbandry. Comprizing all necessary directions for the improvement of it, viz...discoursing of horses, their nature, and use, with their diseases and remedies: of oxen, cows, calves, sheep, hogs, with the manner of ordering them, their diseases and remedies … “Hath been heretofore twice printed...” London: Benjamin Billingsley, 1685.

[8], 246p., frontis., 16.5cm.


Bound with: Blagrove, Joseph. The epitomie of the art of husbandry. ... London: Benjamin Billingsley, 1685.

BLAINE, DELABERE PRITCHETT, 1770-1845
120 Blaine’s outlines of the veterinary art; or, a treatise on the anatomy, physiology and curative treatment of the diseases of the horse, and subordinately, of those of neat cattle and sheep. Seventh edition, revised throughout … by Charles Steel. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., … 1865.

xv, [1], 814p., illus., 10 plates, index, 22.5cm.
121 A concise description of the distemper in dogs: with an account of the discovery of an efficacious remedy for it. London: Printed for and sold by T. Boosey, 1806.
[3], 73p., frontis., illus., 18cm.

122 A domestic treatise on the diseases of horses and dogs so conducted as to enable persons to practice with ease and success on their own animals without the assistance of a farrier, including likewise the natural management, as stabling, feeding, exercise &c. together with the outlines of a plan for the establishment of genuine medicines for these animals throughout the kingdom. Second edition. London: T. Boosey, 1803.
[1], 204p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.
_Dhandcolored engraving of a horse’s foot is on the title page._

123 An encyclopedia of rural sports; or, a complete account historical, practical, and descriptive, of hunting, shooting, fishing, racing, and other field sports and athletic amusements of the present day. London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1840. 2 vols.
  xv, 600; 601-1240p., frontis., illus., 9 plates (7 are colored), 21.5cm.
_Ten monthly parts bound in 2 vols. 559 wood engravings, lacking number 291. Wanting pages 593-94._

124 An essay on hydrophobia, or canine madness: also, an essay on distemper in dogs; pointing out its causes, symptoms, treatment, and cure, both by medicine, and inoculation of the cow pox. By D. P. Blaine. Corrected and revised, with additions and improvements by Dr. James Carver. Philadelphia: James Carver, 1818.
  xii, 93, [3]p., adverts., 19.5cm.

125 The outlines of the veterinary art; or, the principles of medicine: as applied to a knowledge of the structure, functions, and oeconomy of the horse, the ox, the sheep, and the dog, and to a more scientific and successful manner of treating their various diseases. London: T. N. Longman and O. Rees, 1802. 2 vols.
  xxii, [1], 560p., 2 plates, errata; viii, 782p., 7 plates, index, 23cm.
   xv, 643p., 9 plates, index, 22cm.

**BLASIIUS, GERARDUS LEONARDUS, 1626?-1692?**

   [6], 494, [2]p., frontis., illus., 5 plates, index, 26.5cm.

**BLOOD, DOUGLAS CHARLES**

   xii, 1123, [1]p., 23.5cm.

**[BLOODGOOD], LIDA L. FLEITMANN, 1894-1982**

129  The horse in art from primitive times to the present. London: The Medici Society, c.1931.
   xxii, 372p., frontis., 112 plates, index, 26.5cm.

**BLUNDEVILLE, THOMAS, fl. 1561-1599**

130  The fower chiefest offices belonging to horsemanshippe, that is to say, the office of the breeder, of the rider, of the keeper, and the ferrer. In the first parte whereof is declared the order of breeding of horses. In the seconde howe to breake them, and to make them horses of service. Conteyninge the whole art of ryding latelye set forth, and nowe newlye corrected and amended of manye faultes escaped in the fyrst printing, as well touchyng the byttes as otherwyse. Thirdely, howe to dyet them, as well when they reste as as when they traveyle by the way. Fourthly, to what diseases they be subiecte togethier with the causes of such diseases, the sygnes howe to knowe them, and finally howe to cure the same. Which bookes are ...orderly dysposed and applyed to the use of thys oure country. London: Willyam Seres, [1570?]
   246 leaves, 20cm.

**Illustrations: pages 50, 51**
Dyers shapes of Shoes.

The Plancher for weak knees, Four shoes for interfering.

Hinder shoes for perfect horses.

A shoe with a joint shoe to wyden & fray ten at pleasure.

A shoe with a welt or border.

A shoe with wyth ringes to make a horse life his feet.

The true shape of a perfect horse shoe nowle.
BOARDMAN, THOMAS

131 A dictionary of the veterinary art: containing all the modern improvements; and including so much of comparative anatomy, physiology, materia medica, chemistry, pharmacy, natural history, &c. &c., as is connected with the subject: the whole illustrated with copper-plates: and forming a work equally useful to the professional veterinarian, the practising farrier, the farmer, and the private gentleman, in obtaining a knowledge of the diseases of horses and other cattle. London: George Kearsley, 1805.
   vii, [3], [866]p., illus., 39 plates, 27cm.

BÖHME, MARTIN

   [16], 160p., illus., 1 plate, 16.5cm.

Bound with: Michael Böhme, Kurtze doch bewährte Vieh-Artzney... [Leipzig]: N.p., 1697; and Bewährtes und approbirtes Ross-Artzney-Buch. Wolffenbüttel: Gottfried Freytag, 1716.

BÖHME, MICHAEL

   [2], 46p., 16.5cm.


BOERICKE & TAFEL

134 A manual of homoeopathic veterinary practice: designed for horses, all kinds of domestic animals and fowls; prescribing their proper treatment when injured or diseased, and their particular care and
   v-xii, xv-684, 16p., 12 plates, 23cm.

**BONACOSSA, IPPOLITO, 1514-1591**

135 Tractatus in materia equorum. Venetiis: Damianum Zenarum, 1574.
   [56], 199, [1]p., index, 16cm.

   128, [16]p., index, 20cm.

**BONIFACIO, MAESTRO**

   55 leaves; [8], 38, [2]p., 32.5cm.
   *Volume I is transcription of text and Volume II is a reproduction of manuscript.*

**BONGIOVANNI, NICCOLA**

   xxp., 20.5cm.

**BONSI, FRANCESCO, Count, 1722-1803**

   68p., 19cm.
   *Provenance: Fred Beaudette.*

140 Il dilettante di cavalli. … dove si tratta del governo, delle malattie, e della medicina de’ cavalli; Con un compendio anatomico di Giuseppe Antonio Venturini. Venice: Giambattista Occhi, 1757.
   xii, 118, 68, [1]p., plate., 18.5cm.
   *Bound with Venturini, Giuseppe Antonio. Compendio ipposteologico o sia breve trattato sopra le ossa del cavallo. Venezia: Giambattista Occhi, 1757.*

141 Istituzioni di mascalcia conducenti con brevità e chiarezza ad esercitare con sodi fondamenti la medicina de’ cavalli. Rimino: Albertiniana, 1786-1787. 2 vols.
   civ, 104p., 8 colored plates, index; [4], [105]-386p., 21cm.

53


Provenance: Fred Beaudette.

143 Il maniscalco instruito nella medicina pratica delle principali malattie del cavallo. Rimino: Fratelli Albertini, 1767-1773. 3 vols. in 1.

193, [1]p., 1 plate; xvi, 192p.; [4], xvi, [1], 247p., illus., errata, 17.5cm.

Half of folding plate wanting.

144 Regole per conoscere perfettamente le bellezze, e i difetti de’ cavalli … Rimino: gli eredi Albertini, [1751].

82, [1]p., 2 plates, 27cm.

145 Tavole anatomiche del cavallo … ad uso de’ giovani studenti di veterinaria. Rimino: Albertiniana, 1786.

xxiv p., 8 plates, 19.5cm.

146 BOOK OF HOUSEHOLD PETS, and how to manage them. Containing complete and valuable instructions about the diseases, breeding, training, and management of the canary, mocking bird, brown thrush, or thrasher, blue bird, yellow bird, scarlet tanager, bobolink, Baltimore oriole, European blackbird, blue jay and yellow macaw, Carolina parakeet, cockatoo, green and gray parrot. Also, of all kinds of pigeons, and fancy poultry, rabbits, squirrels, guinea pigs, white mice, and dogs; together with a comprehensive treatise on the principles and management of the salt and fresh water aquarium, with full instructions how to make, furnish, and stock the tank. New York: Dick & Fitzgerald, 1866.

[4], 116, 16p., frontis., illus., adverts., 17.5cm.

BORGARELLI D’ISON, JOSEPH, Comte de, 1756-1818?


27p., 22cm.

At head of title: Congrès central d’agriculture, tenu à Paris … 27 février au 4 mars 1844.
BORROMEO, ANTONIO, Bishop of Capo d’Istria

BOSSCHE, GUILLAUME VAN DEN, fl. 1638
[14], 434, 8, [3]p., illus., errata, index, 20cm.

BOUILLON LAGRANGE, EDME JEAN BAPTISTE, 1764-1844
446p., 4 plates, 21.5cm.

BOULEY, HENRY MARIE, 1814-1885
52p., 22.5cm.

BOURGELAT, CLAUDE, 1712-1779
[2], xxx, [4], 516, xliv p., frontis., illus., 1 plate, index, 18cm.; [2], lvi, 410, xlix, [4]p., frontis., illus., index; viii, 573, xciii, [4]p., illus., index, 17cm.

viii, 280, [4], 281-577p., errata, index, 20cm.
Second section has separate half title and title page: Élémens de
l’art vétérinaire. Zootomie ou anatomie comparée ... Paris: Vallat-la-Chapelle, 1766.

   xiii, [1], 154, [1]p., 21 plates, 19.5cm.


   xvi, 206, xx p., 19.5cm.
   Manuscript note in rear.

158 Essai théorique et pratique sur la ferrure ... Troisième édition. Paris: Mme. Huard (née Vallat la Chapelle), 1813.
   xvi, 222p., index, 20cm.
   Provenance: Fred Beaudette.

159 Le nouveau Newcastle, ou, Nouveau traité de cavalerie, géométrique, théorique et pratique. À Lausanne & a Geneve: Marc-Michel Bousquet & Compagnie, 1744.
   xiv, 190p., illus., 21cm.
   Running title: Le nouveau Newkaste.

   [2], xx, 311, [1]p., index, 14cm.
   Provenance: John Rutherford, Esq., of Edgerston.

BOUTROLLE, J.-G.

162 Le parfait bouvier, ou recueil complet d’observations sur le gouvernement des boeufs, des vaches, des chevaux, des moutons, des chèvres et des porcs; ouvrage où l’on apprend à connôitre l’âge de ces animaux, leur aptitude au travail, les symptômes qui précèdent et désignent leurs maladies, et les moyens de les prévenir ou de les guérir. Dixième édition. Paris: Debarle, [c.1800].

   [2], iii, 386p., frontis., 2 plates, index, 17cm.

BOUWINGHAUSEN, FRANZ MAXIMILIEN FRIEDRICH VON WALLMERODE

163 Anweisung die Pferde besser und nützlicher, als bisher, zu beschlagen, nebst den Krankheiten des Hufs, und der Art, solche zu heilen, zum Gebrauch der gemeinen Schmide. Stuttgard: Johann Philipp Erhard, 1780.


Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

BRACKEN, HENRY, 1697-1764

164 Farriery improved: or, a compleat treatise upon the art of farriery. Wherein is fully explain’d the nature, structure, and mechanism of that noble and useful creature, a horse. The diseases and accidents he is liable to, and methods of cure: set down in as clear and intelligible a manner as the subject will admit of. The use and abuse of the science discovered; whereby any gentleman may be able to judge for himself, whether or no he is impos’d upon by ignorant grooms, and other pretenders to this art.... Likewise an account of drugs and mix’d medicines used in farriery; with some remarks upon their genuineness and adulteration; and their several prices, set down alphabetically at the end of the work. London: J. Clarke, 1737.

   xvi, [8], 616, [26]p., index, subscribers, 20cm.

   Pages 497-512 are misnumbered.

   Provenance: James Hustler of Acklam in Cleveland ... 1730.

165 Farriery improved: or, a compleat treatise upon the art of farriery. ... London: J. Clarke, 1738.

   viii, [2], 363, [35]p., index, 16.5cm.
166 Farriery improv’d: or, a compleat treatise upon the art of farriery. …

167 Farriery improv’d: or, a compleat treatise upon the art of farriery. …
  viii, [2], 363, [35]p., index; xvi, 298, [22]p., index, adverts., 16.5cm.
Vol. II is fourth edition, 1749.

168 Farriery improv’d: or, A compleat treatise upon the art of farriery. …
  [viii], 2, 363, [35]p., index, 16cm.

169 Farriery improv’d: or, a compleat treatise upon the art of farriery. …
  [viii], 2, 363, [35]p., index; xvi, 298, [18], [3]p., index, 16.5cm.
Provenance: Harry Worcester Smith; Thomas Raymond Ball.

170 Farriery improved; or, a compleat treatise upon the art of farriery. …

171 Farriery improved; or, a complete treatise on the art of farriery. …
Likewise, rules for breeding and training of colts; practical receipts for the cure of common distempers incident to oxen, cows, calves, sheep, lambs, hogs, &c. Philadelphia: Mathew Carey, 1809.
  144p., frontis., 9 plates, index, 14cm.

172 The traveller’s pocket-farrier: or a treatise upon the distempers and common incidents happening to horses upon a journey. Being very
useful for all gentlemen and tradesmen who are obliged to travel the
[8], 151, [9]p., index, 16cm.

173 The traveller’s pocket-farrier. … Sixth edition, with additions and
  Provenance: Mercantile Library, Philadelphia.

BRADBURN, JOHN, b. 1842

174 Breeding and developing the trotter. Edited by Arthur C. Thomas.
  xiv, 143, [4]p., frontis.; port., illus., 4 plates, index, 21cm.
  Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

BRADLEY, ORLANDO CHARNOCK, 1871-1937

  xi, [1], 153, [1], [2]p. frontis., illus., 17 plates, index, adverts.,
  18.5cm.

176 History of the Edinburgh Veterinary College. Edinburgh: Oliver and
Boyd, 1923.
  x, [2], 101p., frontis., port., 16 plates, 23cm.

[BRÉZÉ, ARGENTERO], Marquis de

177 Essai sur les haras, ou examen méthodique des moyens propres
pour établir, diriger & faire prospérer les haras. Suivi de deux
courts traités. Dans l’un on montre une méthode facile de bien
examiner les chevaux que l’on veut acheter, afin de les choisir avec
intelligence & n’être point trompé par les maquignons. Dans l’autre
on traite de la mécanique du mors, & on enseigne l’art de le bien
assortir aux différentes bouches des chevaux. On y a encore joint un
chapitre en forme de supplement sur les préjugés, les abus &
  xx, 288p., illus., 4 plates, indices, 19.5cm.
  Provenance: T. C. Abbott, President of Michigan Agricultural
College; F. D. Hinebauch.

BRIDGES, JEREMIAH

178 No foot, no horse: an essay on the anatomy of the foot of that noble
and useful animal, a horse: wherein each part is accurately
described, their structure, use, and conformation considered; the
disorders each part is liable to are treated of, and proper remedies
for the cure of each case are offered; together with particular
directions for the cure of some of the chief internal diseases which
horses are subject to. London: J. Brindley, 1752.
   x, 151, [7]p., 2 plates, 2 indices, 20.5cm.
_Provenance: Fred Beaudette._

**BROGIANI, DOMINICO, b. 1716**

179
De veneno animantium naturali et acquisito tractatus … Florentiae:
Andreae Bonducci, 1752.
   viii, 152p., 22.5cm.

**BROOKE, GEOFFREY FRANCIS HEREMON, Brigadier, 1884-1966**

180
Horsemanship: The way of a man with a horse. A practical book on
horsemanship. Veterinary notes by Col. Todd & a chapter on pig-
Co., [1948].
   288p., frontis., port., illus., 95 plates, index, 21.5cm.

**BROWN, JOHN, 1735-1788**

181
Observations on the principles of the old system of physic,
exhibiting a compend of the new doctrine. The whole containing a
new account of the state of medicine from the present times,
backward, to the restoration of the Grecian learning in the western
parts of Europe. Edinburgh: Martin and McDowall, 1787.
   [2], ccxliii, 141p., 20.5cm.

**BROWN, THOMAS**

182
A manual of modern farriery; embracing the cure of diseases
incidental to horses, cattle, sheep, swine, and dogs; with instructions
in racing, hunting, coursing, shooting, fishing, and field-sports
generally: together with a summary of the game-laws. London:
James S. Virtue, [1846?].
   viii, 920p., frontis., 18 plates, index, 21.5cm.

**BRUCE, JOHN MITCHELL, 1846-1929**

183
Materia medica and therapeutics: an introduction to the rational
1886.
   xii, 582p., index, 16cm.
_Provenance: T. D. Hinebauch, Class of 1885, Michigan
Agricultural College Library._
BRUGNONE, CARLO GIOVANNI, 1741-1818

   187p., errata, 23cm.

   36p., 19cm.

186 Della polmonia delle bovine. N.p.: ca.1800.
   10p., 19cm.

187 Del vajuolo de’ quadrupedi e degli uccelli. Dissertazione. [Turin?: N.p., 1805?].
   [2], 40; 11p., 19cm.

   Bound with: Brugnone, Carlo Giovanni. Histoire abrégée de la maladie épizootique qui a régné dans la 27e. Division Militaire parmi les bêtes à cornes en l’été de 1807. N.p.: 1807?.

188 Historie abrégée de la maladie épizootique qui a régné dans la 27e. Division Militaire parmi les bêtes à cornes en l’été de 1807. N.p.: 1807?
   11p., 19cm.

   Bound with Brugnone, Carlo Giovanni. Del vajuolo de’ quadrupedi e degli uccelli. N.p.: [1805?].

189 La mascalcia ossia La medicina veterinaria ridotta ai suoi veri principi. Torino: Stamperia Reale, 1774.
   xxvii, [5], 280, [1]p., 3 plates, errata, 21cm.

BRUIN, M. G. DE

   xii, 384, [16]p. illus., index, adverts., 23.5cm.

BUCHAN, WILLIAM, 1729-1805

191 Every man his own doctor; or, a treatise on the prevention and cure of diseases, by regimen and simple medicines. To which is added, a treatise on the materia medica; in which the medicinal qualities of indigenous plants are given and adapted to common practice. With an appendix, containing a complete treatise on the art of farriery;
with directions to the purchasers of horses; and practical receipts
for the cure of distempers incident to horses, cattle, sheep, and
swine — to all of which are added, a choice collection of receipts,
useful in every branch of domestic life — making in all a complete
family directory. New Haven: Nathan Whiting, 1816.
   viii, 464, 144p., index, 20.5cm.

**BUÇ’HOZ, PIERRE JOSEPH, 1731-1807**

192 Médecine des animaux domestiques, renfermant les différents
remedes qui conviennent pour les maladies des chevaux, des
vaches, des brebis, des cochons, de la volaille, des oiseaux de
   *Wanting half-title.*

   Paris: l’Auteur, 1785.

194 Traité de l’éducation des animaux qui servent d’amusement à
   l’homme. Savoir: le singe, le chien, le chat, l’écureuil, le perroquet,
   le merle, l’étourneau, serin de canarie, le rossignol, la linotte, le
   chardonneret, le bouvreuil. La manière de les élever, de les nourrir,
   de les traiter dans leurs maladies, d’en tirer du profit & de
   viii, 280p., 16.5cm.

195 Traité économique et physique du gros et menu bétail: contenant la
description du cheval, de l’âne, du mulet, du bœuf, de la chevre, de
la brebis & du cochon; la manière d’élever ces animaux, de les
multiplier, de les nourrir, de les traiter dans leurs maladies & d’en
   Bastien, 1778. 2 vols.

**BUFFON, GEORGES LOUIS LECLERC, Comte de, 1707-1788**

196 The natural history of the horse. To which is added, that of the ass,
   sheep, bull, goat, cow, ox, and swine. With accurate descriptions
   of their several parts. And full directions for breeding, chusing,
   feeding, and improving, those useful creatures. Translated from the
   [2], ii, 340p., frontis., 20.5cm.
BUFFUM, DAVID
Provenance: R. S. Shaw, President of Michigan State College.

BUONFANTI, JACOPO ANTONIO

BURDON, WILLIAM
199 The gentleman’s pocket-farrier; shewing how to use your horse on a journey. And what remedies are proper for common misfortunes that may befal him on the road. London: Printed for the author by S. Buckley, 1730. [18], 101, [1], 2p., index, errata, 15.5cm.

200 The gentleman’s pocket-farrier, … London: John Crage, 1732. x, 70, [2]p., index, 17.5cm.

Provenance: Fred Beaudette; Sir John Caldwell, Bart.


204 The gentleman’s pocket-farrier; shewing how to use your horse on a journey. … With remarks by Dr. Henry Bracken of Lancaster. Dublin: G. and A. Ewing, 1753. [8], 82, [6]p., 16cm. 
Provenance: John Harrison, Mary Harrison, 29 July 1765.
BURKE, B. W.
205 A compendium of the anatomy, physiology, and pathology, of the horse: being a clear and familiar description of the various organs and parts, together with their functions, of that useful and beautiful animal. And also, comprising a view of the diseases and injuries, with their symptoms and modes of cure, to which the several parts are liable. Together with a concise examination of the economy and structure of the foot, and observations on shoeing. Philadelphia: James Humphreys, 1806.
Provenance: Fred Beaudette.

BURNAND, Sir FRANCIS COWLEY, 1836-1917
xii, 291p., 16cm.

BURNHAM, GEORGE PICKERING, 1814-1902
207 The game fowl; for the pit or the spit. How to mate, feed, breed, handle and match them; with practical suggestions as to cures for their peculiar ills and ails. Melrose, Mass.: N. p., 1877.
58p., frontis., illus., 2 plates, 22.5cm.

36, viii, 326, [7] p., frontis., illus., adverts., 19cm.

BUSCHENDORF, KARL FRIEDRICH, d.1811
xxiv, 734p., 2 plates; 717p., 2 plates; 798p., 2 plates; 710p., 20cm.
Provenance: Bibliotheca Carlowitziana; J. H. Anderhub.
BUTLER, CHARLES

210 The complete dog-fancier’s companion, describing the nature, habits, properties, &c. of sporting, fancy, and other dogs; including the grey-hound, blood-hound, stag-hound, fox-hound, Springer, pointer, Newfoundland dog, Greenland dog, shepherd’s dog, house dog, coach dog, bull dog, lurcher, terrier, cocker, setter, mastiff, spaniel, &c. With directions for choosing the genuine breed, instructions for rearing, manner of training for water and the field, disorders they are generally subject to, methods of cure, &c.&c. London: William Darton, 1819.

48p., frontis., 2 plates, 17.5cm.

BUTLER, JOHN

211 The horse and how to ride him. A treatise on the art of riding and leaping containing also explanations as to the ages and qualities of horses, colt-breaking, etc. etc. With practical lessons on the management and control of saddle horses. Intended for young equestrians of both sexes. London: Houlston and Wright, 1863.

[4], 93, [1]p., 16.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

CABIRAN, M.


[2], 16p., 21.5cm.

CAIUS, JOHN, 1510-1573

213 De canibus britannicis, liber unus; de rariorum animalium et stirpium historia, liber unus. Londini: Gulielmum Seresium typographum, 1570.

[1], 13, [3], 30, [2], 31, [4] leaves, folding-table, 14cm.
Each work has separate title-page and pagination. The first two works are dedicated to Conrad Gesner, the third to Thomas Hatcher.
Provenance: Delamere House, Northwich, Cheshire.
Illustration: page 66

214 Joannis Caii Britanni De Canibus Britannicis, liber unus; De rariorum animalium & stirpium historia, liber unus; De libris propriis, liber unus; De pronunciatione Graecae & Latinae linguae,
cum scripptione nova, libellus; ad optimorum exemplarium fidem recogniti à S. Jebb, M.D. Londini: Car. Davis, 1729.

xv, 249, [7]p., index, 22cm.

Provenance: Edward Mansel Symson.

215 Of Englishe Dogges, the diversities, the names, the natures, and the properties. A short treatise written in Latine by Johannes Caius … and newly drawne into English by Abraham Fleming. London: Rychard Johnes, 1576. [London: A. Bradley, 1880].

[10], 44, [8], [2]p., index, adverts., 20.5cm.

CALLAWAY, B. C.

216 Remedies of Dr. B. C. Callaway, for the most common and fatal diseases of that most noble animal—the horse. Trenton, N. J.: The “True American” Office, 1860.

45p., 22.5cm.

CAMPBELL, DELWIN MORTON


[7], 137, [1]p., adverts., 18cm.

CANELLA, BENIGNO

218 Dissertatio inauguralis medica de hydrophobia. … Niponti: Typographia aulica formis Trattnerianis, 1774.

78p., 18cm.

CARACCILOLO, PASQUAL

219 La gloria del cavallo … ne’ quali oltra gli ordini pertinenti alla cavalleria, si descrivono tutti i particolari, che son necessari nell’allevare, custodire, maneggiare, & curar cavalli … Vinegia: Gabriel Giolito de’ Ferrari, 1566.

[68], 520, 4, 521-969, [1]p., index, 22cm.

Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.


[64], 520, 4, 521-969, [1]p., illus., 20.5cm.

CARBON DE BEGRIERES, JEAN BAPTISTE

221 La science, ou manuel des ecuyers, sur les différens remedes souverains pour la guérison des maladies qui arrivent aux chevaux

CARCANO, FRANCESCO, [ca. 1500-1580]
222 I tre libri de gli uccelli da rapina. Ne’ quali si contiene la vera
cognizione dell’ arte de’ struccieri, & il modo di conoscere,
ammaestrare, reggere, & medicare tutti gli augelli rapaci. Con un
   [16], 218p., illus., 16cm.

CARPENTER, W. H.
223 A Series of questions on breeding and the hereditary diseases of
horses and cattle. Quebec: Peter Sinclair, 1856.
   vii, 47p., 18.5cm.

CARTER, ADA F.
224 The care of horses. A book for all who have practical charge of
   [2],viii, 111p., illus., adverts., 18cm.
Provenance: Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public
Library.

CARTER, WILLIAM GILES HARDING, 1851-1925
225 The horses of the world: The Development of Man’s Companion in
War Camp, on Farm, in the Marts of Trade, and in the Field of
Sports by Major General William Harding Carter, U.S.A. Paintings
by Edward Herbert Miner, with 95 illustrations, including 24 pages
   [6], 118, [2],p., illus., adverts., 25cm.

CARVER, WILLIAM
226 Practical horse farrier; or, the traveller’s pocket companion.
Shewing the best methods to preserve the horse in health; and
likewise the cure of the most prominent diseases to which this noble
animal is subject in the United States of America. … Second edition
much enlarged, and embellished with three engravings.
Philadelphia: M’Carty & Davis, 1820.
   12, xxv, 251p., 3 plates., 17cm.

CASANOVA
227 Considerazioni esposte ai suoi allievi sulla natura contagiosa della
rogna degli animali domestici. Torino: Barberis, 1821.
   14p., 19cm.
CASES AND CURES OF THE HYDROPHOBIA, selected from The Gentleman’s Magazine: containing many curious and interesting accounts relative to that most alarming malady. London: Machell Stace, 1807.
76p., 20.5cm.

CASSERIO, GIULIO, 1552-1616
Julii Casserii Placentini … De vocis auditusq organis historia anatomica singulari fide methodo ac industria concinnata tracbatibus duobus explicata ac variis iconibus aere excusis illustrata … [Ferrariae: Excudebat Victorius Baldinus, 1600-01]. 2 parts in 1 vol. [60], 191, [1]p., port., illus.; 126, [2]p., illus., 40.6cm.

CATALONIA, PROTOALBEITAR
Tarifa, hecha por Diego Albarex y Calderon de la Barca, protho-albeytar por S. M. del Principado de Cathaluña &c. Para el buen gobierno de Maestros herradores, lo que deben llebar, y percibir por cada una de las Herraduras, que estilaren, y demás de sus trabajos. [Barcelona?: N.p., 178_?]. [3]p., 22cm.

CATTANEO, GIUSEPPE, 1816-1849
Guida del veterinario all’ onorevole e fortunato esercizio dell’arte sua ovvero precetti e norme a cui attenersi nelle singole circostanze della pratica in riguardo a sé stesso, ai colleghi ed al pubblico. Si aggiungono 1. Dettagliate istruzione risguardanti i contratti degli animali domestici, con brevi cenni sulle frodi e sui raggiri che in essi avvengono e sulla maniera di scoprirli. 2. Una copiosa raccolta di modelli di petizioni, di certificati e di rapporti ai privati o alle autorità amministrative e giudiziarie per conseguimento d’impieghi, per notificazioni e verificazioni di malattie contagiose, ferite, avvelenamenti; per sequestrì, e soprattutto per perizie nei casi di malattie, difetti e vizi reditorii. 3. Le disposizioni di legge e le discipline sanitarie riferibili alla veterinaria. Milano: Pirotta, 1848. 239p., 21.5cm.
Signed by author.

L’idrofobia; o, la rabbia canina, istruzioni teorico-pratiche, esposte alla comune intelligenza. Milano: Truffì, 1844.
195p., 22cm.

Manuale di ostetricia veterinaria ovvero compendio di istruzioni teorico-pratiche sul modo di assistere nei parti difficili e non naturali le femmine dei più utili animali domestici—sulle cure da
prestarsi alle medesime durante la gravidanza e dopo il parto—non che sull’allevamento dei nuovi prodotti e sui speciali soccorsi onde possano abbisognare. Milano: Martinelli, 1845.
  xii, 268p., 8 plates, index, 21cm.

234 THE CATTLE KEEPER’S GUIDE or, complete directory for the choice and management of cattle whether horses, oxen, cows, calves, sheep, lambs, or hogs; with a description of the symptoms, and most approved methods of curing every disorder they are subject to. To which is added the art of measuring cattle, to ascertain their weight while living. London: Dean and Munday, [17__?].
  72p., frontis., 17cm.

  96p., illus., 23.5cm.
  Title page on front cover.

CATO, MARCUS PORCIUS, 234-149 B.C.

  [24], 775p., illus., 17.5cm.

CESALPINO, ANDREA, 1519-1603

237 Katoptron; sive speculum artis medicae hippocraticum: spectandos, dignoschendos curandosque exhibens universos, tum universales tumparticulares, totius corporis humani morbos, in quo multa visuntur, quae à praeclarissimus quibusque medicis intacta prorsus relictæ erant arcana. Francforti: Matthiae Beckeri, 1605.
  [16], 663p., 16cm.
  Provenance: Charles E. Bessey.

CHABERT, M. (PHILIBERT), 1737-1814

238 Instructions et observations sur les maladies des animaux domestiques; avec les moyens de les guérir, de les préserver, de les conserver en fanté, de les multiplier, de les élever avec avantage, & n’être point trompé dans leur achet. On y a joint l’analyse des ouvrages vétérinaires, anciens & modernes, pour tenir lieu de tout

239 Instructions et observations sur les maladies des animaux domestiques, avec les moyens de les guérir, de les préserver, de les conserver en santé, de les multiplier, de les élever avec avantage, & de n’être point trompé dans leur achat. On y a joint l’analyse des ouvrages vétérinaires, anciens & modernes, pour tenir lieu de tout ce qui est écrit sur cette science. Paris: J. B. Huzard, 1793.
416p., index, 21cm.

120, [2], 87p., 2 colored folding plates, 19cm.

109p., 19.5cm.

CHALETTE

Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

243 La Médecine des bêtes a laine, contenant leur histoire naturelle & vétérinaire, plusieurs observations qui leur sont relatives, leurs maladies & les remèdes pour les guérir. Paris: Claude Herissant, 1769.

CHAPMAN, GEORGE T.

[iv], 124, [16]p., frontis., port., adverts., 23cm.
CHAPMAN, NATHANIEL, 1780-1853
   [3], viii, 68p., 21cm.

CHAUVEAU, ALEXANDRE PIERRE
   [2], 105p., 20.5cm.

CHAVÉE, ÉMILE
   16; 16; 11; 60p., 9 plates, 25.5cm.
   Vol. 2: Livret du cavalier-bauchériste, suivant le bauchérisme belge.
   Vol. 3: L’équitation et le XIXe siècle suivant un écuyer bauchériste.

CHAWNER, ROBERT
   vii, [1], 180p., frontis., 19cm.

CHIFNEY, SAMUEL, 1753?-1807
249 Genius genuine. A fine part in riding a race, known only to the author. Why there are so few good runners; or why the turf horses degenerate. A guide to recover them to their strength and speed; as well as to train horses for running, and hunters and hacks for hard riding. To preserve their strength, and sinews from being so often destroyed. … [London]: Sold only for the author, [1804].
   vii, 170p., 22.5cm.

CITO, GIOVANNI ANTONIO
   [8], 136p., 20.5cm.
Provenance: Oetting/Wallerstein; J. H. Anderhub.
CLARENDON, THOMAS

251 An examination into the true seat and extent of the powers of the horse, with a view to their most advantageous application in draught and burthen; in which most of the organic diseases treated are shown to be consequences of defective balance. ... Dublin: Hodges and Smith, 1843.
   64p., illus., 22cm.

CLARK, BRACY, 1771-1860

252 Description of a new horse-shoe, removable at pleasure. Invented by Bracy Clark. [London: N. p., 18__?]
   8, [2]p., frontis., 6 plates, 27.5cm.

253 A description of a new horse shoe which expands to the foot. Invented by Bracy Clark. ... with some account of its application and advantages, being an appendix to the Stereoplea. London: Author, 1820.
   Bound with: Clark, Bracy. A series of original experiments on the foot of the living horse. London: Author, 1809.

   12p., frontis., 8 plates, 27.5cm.

255 A description of two ancient horse-shoes, found near Silbury Hill, in Wiltshire. [London: 18__?].
   4p., frontis., 1 plate, 27.5cm.

256 An essay of the bots of horses, and other animals. London: Printed for the author, 1815.
   Supplementary sheet. “Discovery of the fly of the white bot...” 4 pages at end.
   Bound with Clark, Bracy. Of the insect called oistros by the ancients ... [London: N. p., 1827], and Clark, Bracy. An appendix or supplement to a treatise on the Oestri and Cuterebrae. [London?: N. p., 1845-48?]
   [2], 16p., 27cm.
   Bound with: Clark, Bracy. A series of original experiments on the foot of the living horse. London: Author, 1809.

258. An essay on the knowledge of the ancients respecting the art of shoeing the horse, and of the probable period of the commencement of this art. Second edition. London, 1831.
   36p., frontis., 27.5cm.

   12p., 27cm.
   Bound with: Clark, Bracy. A series of original experiments on the foot of the living horse. London: Author, 1809.

260. Guide to the shoeing-forge, or, plain directions to gentlemen going to have their horses shod, of what they should observe in seeing it properly executed. [London?].
   7p., 1 folding plate, 17.5cm.

261. Hippodonomia, or the true structure, laws, and economy, of the horse’s foot: also podophthora, or a ruinous defect in the principle of the common shoe detected; and demonstrated by experiments: with a proposition for a new principle of shoeing, which abundant practice has since confirmed. Second edition, enlarged and improved. London: Printed for the author, sold by T. & G. Underwood, 1829.
   viii, 140, [2], 79p., frontis., 11 plates, 27.5cm.

262 Hippodonomia, or the true structure, laws, and economy, of the horse’s foot: also podophthora, or a ruinous defect in the principle of the common shoe detected; ... Second edition, enlarged and improved. London: Printed for the author, sold by T. & G. Underwood, 1829.

140, [2]; 79p., frontis., 10 plates, 27cm.
Wanting: plate 9 of 11 plates.
Bound with: Clark, Bracy. Podophthora; or the demonstration of a pernicious defect in the principle of the common shoe. Clark, Bracy. The cholera unmasked; or, its true name, nature, and causes pointed out; also a more consistent and successful mode of treating it. London: N. p., 1848; [Clark, Bracy]. Testimonies communicated by various persons in favor of the expansion shoe. London: N. p., 1828.
First word of title covered by label: Farriery laid open.

263 A series of original experiments on the foot of the living horse, exhibiting the changes produced by shoeing, and the causes of the apparent mystery of this art. London: Author, 1809.

147p., frontis., 11 plates, 27cm.


10p., 27.5cm.

265 Stereoplea or the artificial defence of the horse’s hoof considered. London: Author, 1817.

[1], 38p., frontis., 3 plates, 27cm.
266 Stereoplea or the artificial defence of the horse’s hoof considered. London: Printed for the author, 1817.
   [2], 38p., 3 plates, 27cm.
   Cover title gives date as 1818 and calls this Part III.

267 Stereopolea: or, the artificial defence of the horse’s foot considered. Also, hints for rearing young colts, sound and with good feet. Second edition. London: Printed for the author and sold by Renshaw and Rush, 1832.
   iv, 52p., frontis., 2 plates, 27.5cm.

   16p., 27.5cm.

269 Testimonies communicated by various persons in favor of the expansion shoe. London: Printed for the editor, by Richards, 1828.
   8p., 27cm.

CLARK, JAMES

   15, [5], 207p., 1 plate, 21cm.

271 A treatise on the prevention of diseases incidental to horses, from bad management in regard to stables, food, water, air, and exercise. To which are subjoined observations on some of the surgical and medical branches of farriery. By J. Clark, farrier to his majesty for Scotland. Edinburgh: Printed by W. Smellie for the author, 1788.
   xii, 425, [1]p., errata, 22.5cm.
   Illustration: page 77

   xii, 427p., 21cm.
CLATER, FRANCIS, 1756-1823

273 Every man his own cattle doctor; or a practical treatise on the diseases of horned cattle: being a concise and familiar description of all the diseases incident to oxen, cows, and sheep; with the most simple and effectual method of curing each disorder, in all its various stages; and the most efficacious treatment of cows, before, at, and after the time of calving, and also of ewes during the lambing season. Fourth edition, corrected and improved. London: B. & R. Crosby, 1814.

xxx, [33]-376, [6]p., frontis., index, 21.5cm.

274 Every man his own cattle doctor; ... Fifth edition. London: Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1817.

xxxii, 384p., frontis., index, adverts., 22.5cm.

275 Every man his own cattle doctor: containing the causes, symptoms, and treatment of all the diseases incident to oxen, sheep, and swine; and a sketch of the anatomy and physiology of neat cattle. By Francis Clater. Edited, revised, and almost rewritten by William Youatt, author of “The Horse,” &c. with numerous additions, embracing an essay on the use of oxen, and the improvement in the breed of sheep, &c. by J. S. Skinner. Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1848.

xvii, 251, [36]p., illus., index, adverts., 18.5cm.

276 Every man his own farrier, or the whole art of farriery laid open: containing cures for every disorder, that useful animal, a horse, is incident to. The following are a few of the particular ones. Poll-evil, fistulas, farcy, quitter-bones, greasy heels, to take off false-quarters and sand-cracks, bone-spavin, scab or mange, scab in sheep, &c.&c. To which is added an appendix; including several excellent recipes, and preparations of many valuable medicines. Fourth edition, with corrections and additions. Newark, England: A. Tomlinson, 1791.

xii, 178p., 22.5cm.


xii, 180p., 20.5cm.

Provenance: Geo. Armytage.

278 Every man his own farrier; or, the whole art of farriery laid open. Containing a distinct and accurate view of the causes, symptoms, and most approved methods of cure, for every disease to which the
horse is liable. Rewritten, corrected, and greatly enlarged. In which are incorporated upwards of one hundred original recipes, never before published. With an appendix, considerably augmented, containing a number of valuable recipes; and the proper method of preparing and compounding all the different medicines recommended in this work. Twenty-second edition. London: B. Crosby, 1813.
   xvi, 360p., frontis., port., index, 21cm.

279 Every man his own farrier; containing the causes, symptoms, and most approved methods of cure for every disease to which the horse is liable; with a veterinary pharmacopoeia. … To which is added, a practical treatise on the most prevalent diseases of dogs. Twenty-fifth edition, with numerous additions and corrections, and a portrait of the author. London: Baldwin, Cradock, and Joy, 1826.
   xii, 379, [i]p., frontis., port., index, adverts., 21cm.

Provenance: Richard Ward.

   xii, 219, [6]p., index, adverts., 19.5cm.

281 Clater’s every man his own farrier, revised, and much new matter added by D. McTaggart. Together with Rarey’s treatment and management of the horse. London: Milner and Company, 1880?
   xiv, lxiv, 370p., frontis., 1 plate, index, 14cm.

282 Every man his own farrier and cattle doctor. Two volumes in one: every man his own horse and cow doctor: with a treatise on the cause and cure of diseases in sheep. Revised and much new matter added, by D. McTaggert. Every man his own cattle doctor; or a practical treatise on the diseases of horned cattle, and sheep. Revised, and much new matter added by D. McTaggert. London: Milner and Company, [1860].
   viii, 260, 216, [1], 22p., frontis., 1 plate, indices, adverts., 16.5cm.

283 Farmers’ barn-book: by Clater, Youatt, Skinner, and Mills. Containing the causes, symptoms, and treatment of all the diseases incident to oxen, sheep, and swine; the anatomy and physiology of neat cattle; with an essay on the use of oxen and the breed of sheep;
stable management; treatment of the diseases of horses; plain and practical directions in the choice and purchase of horses; with directions how to ascertain the good qualities, and detect the faults, of carriage, cart, and saddle horses. Philadelphia: W. A. Leary & Co., 1850.

xii, 311p., frontis., illus., 10 plates, 19.5cm.


[4], xvii, [1], 452p., 2 plates, errata, 21.5cm.

CLERC, NICOLAS GABRIEL, 1726-1798

285 Essais sur les maladies contagieuses du betail, avec les moyens de les prévenir & d’y remédier effacement. Bruxelles: l’Imprimerie Royale, [1766?]

[2], 46p., 16cm.

CLOQUET, HIPPOLYTE, 1787-1840


479; 484; 479; 484; 488; 192p., 54 colored plates, 20.5cm.


COBBOLD, THOMAS SPENCER, 1828-1886

287 Entozoa: an introduction to the study of helminthology, with reference, more particularly, to the internal parasites of man. London: Groombridge and Sons, 1864.

xxvi, [1], 480p., frontis., illus., 20 plates, errata, 26cm.

Provenance: Charles Atkinson Kofoid.

288 The internal parasites of our domesticated animals; a manual of the entozoa of the ox, sheep, dog, horse, pig, and cat. London: The Field Office, 1873.

ix, [1], 144, [6]p., illus., 2 colored folding plates, errata, index, adverts., 19.5cm.

289 Parasites; a treatise on the entozoa of man and animals, including some account of the ectozoa. London: J. & A. Churchill, 1879.

xi, [1], 508, [1], 23, [1]p., illus., errata, index, adverts., 21cm.
COBURN, FOSTER DWIGHT, 1846-1924
   iv, 295, [5]p., illus., index, adverts., 18.5cm.

COCK, MICAJAH R.
   xv, 179p., illus., index, 15cm.

COLE, FRANCIS JOSEPH, 1872-1959
   [2], xi, 45, 53, [8]p., frontis., port., illus., 3 plates, index, 16.5cm.
   Provenance: John Farquhar Fulton [Yale], Yale Medical Historical Library.

COLE, SAMUEL W., 1796-1851
293 The American veterinarian, or diseases of domestic animals, showing the causes, symptoms, and remedies, and rules for restoring and preserving health, by good management; with directions for training and breeding. Boston: John P. Jewett & Co., 1847.
   xii, 288p., frontis., illus., 15.5cm.
   At head of title: A book for every farmer.

294 The American veterinarian, or diseases of domestic animals, ... Boston: John P. Jewett, 1850.
   xii, 288p., frontis., illus., 15.5cm.

COLEMAN, EDWARD, 1765-1839
295 Observations on the formation and uses of the natural frog of the horse; with a description of a patent artificial frog, to prevent and cure contracted hoofs, thrushes, cankers, and sand cracks. [London]: Printed for the author, by J. Crowder, 1800.
   [2], iii, 23p., 2 folding plates, 21.5cm.
   xi, 124p., 8 plates, 22.5cm.
Provenance: Manuscript note: Andrew Harrington’s property, Boston, April 1813.

COLERAINE, GEORGE HANGER, 4th baron, 1751?-1824
Colonel George Hanger, to all sportsmen, and particularly to farmers, and gamekeepers. Above thirty years’ practice in horses and dogs; how to feed and take care of them, and also to cure them of all common disorders. Effectually to allure and catch all vermin. The rat-catching secret; to catch every rat on the premises alive, without using poison. To breed and feed pheasants, and cure their disorders. … London: Printed for the author, 1814.
   226, 8p., adverts., 22.5cm.

COLLAIN, L. V.
   47p., 19.5cm.

COLLART, GASPAR, b. ca. 1570
Recueil et abbrege de Gaspar Collart. Contenant les qualitez de toutes les parties de la bouche du cheval; la curiosité du caval leger; le devoir du maistre d’escurie; l’effect de la poudre de bonne bouche des chevaux; & aucunes receptes les plus necessaires pour aucunes maladies & accidens qui peuvent survenir aux chevaux. Brussels: Godfroy Schoeuarts, 1627.
   [8], 178, [5]p., illus., 15cm.
Seconde livre de recueil de Gaspar Collart, pages [49]-[183], has special title page.

COLLINS, SAMUEL, 1618-1710
A systeme of anatomy, treating of the body of man, beasts, birds, fish, insects, and plants. Illustrated with many schemes….engraven in seventy four folio copper plates. And after every part of man’s body hath been anatomically described, its diseases, cases, and cures are concisely exhibited. [London]: In the Savoy, Thomas
Newcomb, 1685. 2 vols.
   [4], [8], [14], lvi, [4], 1-44, [4], 45-196, [4], 197-410, [4], 411-510, [4], 511-678; [2], [4], 679-894, [4], 895-1263, [3], [4], [8], [2], [28]p., 73 plates, 37.5cm.

COLUMBRE, AGOSTINO
   [208]p., 15.5cm.

   99 leaves, 15cm.
Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay.

303 THE COMPLEAT HORSE DOCTOR; or, horseman’s sure guide, with directions for the management of horses, and riding in general; likewise, the different symptoms of the several distempers to which horses are liable, and the methods of cure. To which is added, directions for breeding game cocks; also, the royal gardener or monthly calendar; together with plain instructions for destroying vermin, particularly such as infect houses, gardens, dairies, barns, bees, poultry, &c. London: T. Sabine, [17__?].
   145, [1]p., frontis., adverts., 18.5cm.
Illustration: page 84

304 THE COMPLETE FARMER; or, general dictionary of agriculture and husbandry: comprehending the most improved methods of cultivation; the different modes of raising timber, fruit, and other trees; and the modern management of live-stock: with descriptions of the most approved implements, machinery, and farm-buildings. Fifth edition, wholly re-written and enlarged. London: For R. Baldwin, … 1807. 2 vols. Vol. 1 printed by Rider and Weed, … Vol.2 printed by W. Flint, …
   vii, [2], [916]p., illus., 54 plates, 27cm.; [iv], [942]p., illus., 44 plates, 27 cm.
Engravings frequently clipped but with almost no loss of image.
Provenance: Manuscript signature Robert Horner, 1847.

305 THE COMPLETE FARMER: or, a general dictionary of husbandry, in all its branches; containing the various methods of cultivating and improving every species of land, according to the precepts of both the old and new husbandry… By a society of
THE Compleat Horse Doctor;
OR,
HORSEMEN'S SURE GUIDE;
WITH,
Directions for the Management of
Horses, and Riding in general;
Likewise,
The Various Symptoms of the cured Diseases to
which Horses are liable, and the Methods of Curing
IT WELL ILLUSTRATED.
Directions for breeding GAME COCKS;
and,
The ROYAL GARDENER,
or,
MONTHLY CALENDAR;
Illustrated with,
Useful Tables for planting, seeding, 
weeding, and harvesting, 
with the Months and Days, 
when to sow, plant, 
and reap, &c., &c.

LONDON,
Printed for S. & R. Smirke, No. 8 St. Paul's Churchyard.
[Price One Shilling.]
gentlemen, members of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. London: The authors, 1766. [724]p., frontis., 27 plates, 37cm.

306 **THE COMPLETE FARMER**: or, a general dictionary of husbandry in all its branches; containing the various methods....according to the precepts of both the old and new husbandry. Comprising everything valuable in the best writers on this subject... together with a great variety of new discoveries and improvements. Also the whole business of breeding, managing, and fattening cattle and poultry of all kinds; and the most approved manner of curing diseases to which they are subject. Fourth edition. London: T. Longman, etc., [1793]. [718]p., frontis., 34 plates, 37cm.

307 **THE COMPLETE FARRIER**, or, gentleman’s travelling companion. Comprising a general description of the perfections and imperfections of that noble animal, the horse, with a concise account of his diseases, their symptoms and remedies; and advice with respect to purchase, age, action, condition, shoeing, feeding, exercise, docking, nicking, pricking the tail, and the structure and management of the stable; with directions for the treatment of a horse, preparatory to, and on a journey … compiled from the best authorities … and interspersed with much original matter. ... Philadelphia: Bradford and Inskeep, 1809. vi, [9], 248p., frontis., 2 plates, 17cm. 
*Provenance: Manuscript signature: Samuel Wetherell, junr.*

308 **THE COMPLETE GRAZIER**: or, gentleman and farmer’s directory. Containing the best instructions for buying, breeding and feeding cattle, sheep and hogs, and for suckling lambs. A description of the particular symptoms, commonly attending the various distempers to which cattle, sheep, and hogs are subject; and the most approved remedies. … London: J. Almon, 1767. xii, 252p., illus., 17cm.

**COMPTON, HERBERT, 1853-1906**

309 The twentieth-century dog. Compiled from the contributions of over 500 experts. London: Grant Richards, 1904. 2 vols. 
 xii, 350, 16p., frontis., illus., 38 plates, adverts.; viii 456, 8p., frontis., illus., 41 plates, adverts., 21cm. 
*Copy imperfect: Vol. 1, signatures L (pages 145-160) and N (pages 177-192) wanting; signature N from Vol. 2 is inserted in their place.*

CONTRAST, HENRY STRICKLAND

COOKE, GEORGE
312 The complete English farmer: or, husbandry made perfectly easy, in all its useful branches. Containing what every farmer ought to know and practice. Among the various articles treated in this work are … the best methods of breeding and rearing colts, managing horses and mares, and of curing their numerous diseases. The art of rearing calves & lambs, together with the best methods of managing bulls, oxen, cows & sheep, to make them turnout to greatest advantage. Also several excellent receipts to cure the different disorders they are subject to. … Boston: Daniel Kneeland, [1770]. 142p., 16.5cm. Provenance: Presented by Ichabod Tucker, 1846; Wm. Bartlett.

COOPER, J.W. (JOHN W.), b. 1803?
313 Game fowls: their origin and history, with a description of the breeds, strains, and crosses, the American and English modes of feeling, training and heeling. How to breed and cross, improving quality and preserving feather. Together with a description and treatment of all diseases incident to game fowls. Fort Gaines, Ga.: F. E. Grist, [1900]. 2 vols. 122 p., frontis.; 125p., illus., 23.5cm.

CORRADO, IUAN
314 Breve tractado de naturaleza de cavallos, y todo lo que conviene a cavalleros de hazer en cima de un cavallo, y otras circunstancias, y modo de correr lanzas armado y desarmado, y enfrenar a la brida, y enfermedades de cavallos, vistas, y passadas en experiencia. Milan: Pandolfo Malatesta, 1603. 56p., 20cm.

**CORTE, CLAUDIO**, b. ca. 1525

315 Il cavallarizzo...nel qual si tratta della natura de’ cavalli, del modo di domarli, & frenarli. Venetia: Giordano Ziletti, 1562.

[4], 130 leaves, illus., 19.5cm.

*Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.*

316 Il cavalerizzo. Lyone: Alessandro Marsilii, 1573.

[10], 162, [2] leaves, illus., 25.5cm.

317 **THE COUNTRY GENTLEMAN’S COMPANION.** In two volumes. London: T. Trye, 1753.

239; 172, [51], [12]p., 16.5cm.

**COUR, PIETER ALMANUS VAN**

318 Toevlucht ofte heylsame remedien voor alderhande siektens en accidenten, die de paarden souden konnen overkomen. … Mitsgaderseen kleyn tractaatje van medicyne voor koe-beesten. Deze sesden druk van merkelyke fouten verholpen, en met verscheide hulpmiddelen vermeerderd. Te Amsterdam: Janssoons van Waesberge, 1731.

[8], 248p., 15.5cm.

*Two manuscript single sheet recipes bound in after pages 104 and 158.*

*Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.*

**COURTNEY, WILSHIRE S.**

319 The farmer’s companion, a manual of practical information especially adapted to the wants of farmers, mechanics & workingmen of every occupation. By W. S. Courtney, and George E. Waring Jr. Detroit: F. B. Dickerson, 1882.

589p., frontis., illus., 5 plates, index, 20.5cm.

*Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.*

**COWIE, JAMES**

320 Address given by Mr. James Cowie … of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, at a National Congress of Veterinary Surgeons, of Great Britain and Ireland, held on July 21st and 22nd 1881 in London. Bromley: E. Strong and Sons, 1881.

16p., 22cm.

*Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library.*
CRAPO, HENRY HOWLAND, 1804-1869
321 Address delivered by Hon. Henry H. Crapo, Governor of Michigan, before the Central Michigan Agricultural Society, at their sheep-shearing exhibition, held at the Agricultural College Farm, on Thursday, May 24th, 1866. Lansing: John A. Kerr, 1866.
   20p., 21cm.

CULLEY, GEORGE, 1735-1813
   xx, 274, [6], 16p., illus., index, adverts., 23.5cm.

CURRYER, JOSEPH CURTIS, b.1837
323 Horse sense. A practical treatise on horse breeding—selection of stallions and brood mares—care and handling of stallions—care of brood mares...good and bad shoeing—miscellaneous recipes—veterinary questions and answers.... Minneapolis: Farm, Stock & Home, 1900.
   xvi, 245, [246]p., frontis., port., illus., 23cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

DADD, GEORGE H., b.1813
324 The advocate of veterinary reform and outlines of anatomy and physiology of the horse; also, a general history of the rise and progress of the veterinary science in England … written with a view of reforming the veterinary science, and teaching every man how to prevent disease in animals. Containing, also, a veterinary dictionary, selected from the works of R. White, V. S., of London … with selections from the work of Youatt, Percival, and Curtis, together with remarks and observations on bloodletting, and the use of poisons. Boston: The author, 1850.
   307p., illus., 2 folding plates, 20cm.

325 The advocates of veterinary reform and outline of anatomy and physiology of the horse; … Boston: The author, 1855.
   307p. illus., 3 plates, 20cm.

326 The American cattle doctor: containing the necessary information for preserving the health and curing the diseases of oxen, cows, sheep, and swine, with a great variety of original recipes, and
valuable information in reference to farm and diary management … New York: C. M. Saxton, 1857.
[3], 359p., frontis., illus., 19cm.
Provenance: Louise K. Tefft.

327 The American reformed horse book. A treatise on the causes, symptoms, and cure of all the diseases of the horse, including every disease peculiar to America. Also embracing full information on breeding, rearing, and management. Designed for popular use. Cincinnati: R. W. Carroll & Co., [1869].
xi, 442, [3]p., frontis., port., illus., index, adverts., 23cm.

328 The anatomy and physiology of the horse: with anatomical and questional illustrations. Containing, also, a series of examinations on equine anatomy and physiology, with instructions in reference to dissection, and the mode of making anatomical preparations. To which is added, glossary of veterinary technicalities, toxicological chart, and dictionary of veterinary science. Boston: John P. Jewett and Company, 1857.
x, 291p., frontis., 19 plates with each followed by leaf of explanation, 27cm.

329 Dadd’s chart of veterinary reformed practice: being a condensed synopsis of the diseases of horses, cattle and sheep, with their cause, symptoms and treatment. Boston: C. C. P. Moody, 1848.
[1] l, 71 x 48cm. folding to 17cm.
Mounted in cover as issued.

330 The modern horse doctor: containing practical observations on the causes, nature, and treatment of disease and lameness in horses. Embracing the most recent and approved methods, according to an enlightened system of veterinary therapeutics, for the preservation and restoration of health. Boston: John P. Jewett and Company, 1854.
432p., frontis., illus., 20cm.
Wanting half-title.

DALE, THOMAS FRANCIS, 1858-1923
xi, [3], 90p., frontis., illus., 31 plates., index, 16.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library
DALRYMPLE, WILLIAM HADDOCK,

DALZIEL, HUGH
The greyhound; its history, points, breeding, rearing, training, and running. London: L. Upcott Gill, [1887?] viii, 88, 14p., frontis., index, adverts., 21cm.

DANA, JAMES FREEMAN, 1793-1827

DANDOLO, ALVISE, b.1667

DANFORTH, ALONZO H., b.1837
The science of practical horsemanship, or an entirely new and improved system of managing and training the horse; together with a description of its diseases and treatment, … Montpelier, Vt.: Argus and Patriot, 1869. 248p., 16cm.

DANIELS, A.C., b.1852
Dr. A. C. Daniels’ warranted veterinary medicines and how to use them. The causes, symptoms, and treatment of the diseases for which they are used. Boston: Author, 1892. 32p., illus., 19cm.

DARVILL, RICHARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>339</th>
<th>DAUBENTON, LOUIS JEAN MARIE, 1716-1799</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advice to shepherds and owners of flocks, on the care and management of sheep. Translated from the original French of M. Daubenton by a gentleman of Boston. Boston: Joshua Belcher, 1811.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[1], vi, 154p., frontis., illus., 2 plates, index, 24cm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provenance: Essex Institute, presented by Daniel A. White.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 340 | Instruzionce per pastori e proprietari di greggo: per ben allevar pecore, custodirle, condurle, pascerle, alloggiarle, tenerle monde e sane, guarirne le malattie, migliorarne la lana, castrale, tofarle, governar l’ovile, chiuderlo, coprirlo, stabbirare, etc./ fondata in replicate sperienze. In Venezia: A. Pezzana, 1787. |
|     | 288p., illus., 20 leaves of plates, index, 20cm. |

| 341 | DAVAINE, CASIMIR JOSEPH |
|     | xvi, xcvii, 838, 48p., illus., 21.5cm. |

| 342 | DAVIES, C. J. |
|     | 109p., frontis., index, 17.5cm. |
|     | Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library |

| 343 | DAVIES, ROBERT EVAN, b.1877 |
|     | xii, 87, [1], 14, [2]p., illus., 7 plates, index, adverts., 18cm. |

| 344 | DAWSON, WARREN R. |
|     | [8], 344p., 22cm. |

| 345 | DEANE, SAMUEL, 1733-1814 |
|     | The New-England farmer; or georgical dictionary: containing a compendious account of the ways and methods in which the most important art of husbandry, in all its various branches, is, or may be,
practised to the greatest advantage in this country. Worcester, Mass.: Isaiah Thomas, 1790.
   viii, 335p., illus., index, 21cm.

   viii, 397p., 22cm.
   Last page misnumbered 396.

DE ANGELIS, NICCOLA
   [2], x, 579, [1]p., 3 plates, errata, index, 21.5cm.

DEDELAY D’AGIER, PIERRE-CLAUDE-NOEL, 1750-1827
348 Prospectus d’un cours complet d’hippotomie ou anatomie du cheval, et de pathologie. Avec un abrégé d’hippiatrique. Quoique cet abrégé ne soit que l’extrait de ce qui sera démontré dans le cours annoncé, il peut cependant être regardé comme un corps d’ouvrage rédigé dans un ordre nouveau: & l’on espère qu’il sera également utile à l’amateur & au praticien, puisqu’il leur présentera d’une maniere succinte tout ce qui peut avoir rapport à la conformation extérieure, à la structure interne, aux tares, aux maladies & à la ferrure du cheval. Nancy: Veuve Leclerc, 1778.
   [4], 359p., 22cm.

DEIGENDESCH, JOHANNES
   [6], 202, [12]p., index, 14.5cm.

350 Nachrichters nützliches und aufrichtiges Ross-Artzney-Büchlein in welchem die meisten innerliche Krankheiten und äusserliche Zustände der Ross aufs deutlichste beschrieben und erklärt
werden, samt Beyfügung der darzu gehörigen nöthigsten Arznei-
Mittel, und approbirte Recepta was ein jeder Zustand wird nöthig
haben, und mit deutlicher Anweisung versehen, auch wird gelehr
einige Composita selbstest zu machen, insonderheit das
sympathetische Pulver und dessen Applicirung, wie auch der
Freyschnitt mit dem Kletten-Stock, nebst einem Anhang von Rind-
Vieh-Arzneyen, und dienlichen Register. Neue und verbesserte
Auflage. Tübingen, Johann Georg Cotta, 1752.
[8], 203, [16]p., index, 14cm.

351 Nachrichters nützliches und aufrichtiges Ross-Arztney-Büchlein in
welchem die meisten innerliche Krankheiten und äusserliche
Zustände der Ross aufs deutlichste beschrieben und erklärt,
werden, samt Beyfügung der darzu gehörigen nöthigsten Arznei-
Mittel, und approbirte Recepta was ein jeder Zustand wird nöthig
haben, und mit deutlicher Anweisung versehen, auch wird gelehr
einige Composita selbstest zu machen, insonderheit das
sympathetische Pulver und dessen Applicirung, wie auch der
Freyschnitt mit dem Kletten-Stock, nebst einem Anhang von Rind-
Vieh-Arztneyen, und dienlichen Register. Neue und verbesserte
Auflage. Strassburg: Jacob Schacki, 1759.
[8], 203, [16]p., index, 14cm.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

352 Nachrichters nützliches und aufrichtiges Pferd-Arztneybuch in
welchem die meisten innerlichen Krankheiten und äusserliche
Zustände der Rosse auf das deutlichste beschrieben und erklärt
werden, samt Beyfügung der dazu gehörigen nöthigsten
Arzneymittel, und approbirter Recepte was ein jeder Zuständ
nöthig haben wird, und mit deutlicher Anweisung versehen, auch
wird gelehr einige Composita selbstest zu machen, insonderheit das
sympathetische Pulver und dessen Applicierung, wie auch den
Freyschnitt mit dem Klettenstock, nebst einem Anhang von
Rindvieh-Arzeneyen. von einem Scharfrichter Johannes

DELAFOND, ONÉSIME, i.e. HENRI MAMERT ONÉSIME,
1805-1861
353 Traité sur la maladie de sang des bêtes a laine suivi de l’étude
comparée de cette affection avec la fièvre charbonneuse,
lempoisonnement par végétaux vénéneux, et la maladie rouge.
Paris: Bechet Jeune, 1843.
viii, 240p., 21.5cm.
DE GREY, THOMAS, d. before 1651

354 The compleat horseman and expert ferrier. In two bookes. The first, shewing the best manner of breeding good horses, with their choyce, nature, riding and dyeting, as well for running as hunting, and how the rider ought to behave himselfe in the breaking and riding of colts, and also teaching the groome and keeper his true office, touching the horses and colts committed to his charge. The second, directing the most exact and approved manner how to know and cure all maladies and diseases in horses: a worke containing the secrets and best skill belonging either to ferrier or horse-leech: the cures placed alphabetically: with many hundreds of medicines never before imprinted in any Author. London: Thomas Harper, [etc.], 1639.

[30], 356, [5]p., frontis., port., index, 27.5cm.

Illustration: page 95


[30], 631, [12]p., frontis., port., illus., index, 19cm.


[30], 631, [12]p., frontis., port., illus., index, 18cm.


[34], 583p., frontis., 20cm.


[26], 224, 253, [7]p., index, 19.5cm.

Wanting frontispiece.

DELCAMPE, fl. 1640-1660

The Expert Ferrier.

was taught, whereas I had not oft made trial, yet with that little experience I have had of it, I doe find it to be right good, using as followeth.

Take the Excrements of a sucking child, and put unto it a pint of white wine; let it boil till the one halfe be consumed, and to give it him hote warme. This will cause him to forswake his blowing for 12. dayes. So as when he begineth againe to blow, give him the same medicine againe, and to keep him with this from time to time, till you have cure, and by this means you shall have his wind good. But then you must beware you put not into the same too large a proportion of the Excrements, for it will make him to be very sick, and peradventure endanger him, for howsoever when any time you doe administer it, it will make him very sick. Remember also to sprinkle his meat, and to give him white water.

§ 5. R.

Hypophi. What is your opinion of Botes, Trunchions, and Wormes, their severall sorts, and how doe you kill them?

Reply. The general Opinion is, that there are but two sorts of these kind of creeping Creatures, so will, Botes, and Wormes, so they hold the trunchions and botes are both one and the same thing, but they are much mistaken, for botes are of a different shape and colour from trunchions, and of different natures, for botes doe bleed and reside in the great gut adjoyning to the fundament, but trunchions doe breed and make them above in the maw only, and if they be suffered to remain any time within the body of the Horse, they will make their way through the stomack and great gut, and the trunchions through the maw, both which are mine doe bring death to the Horse. Now I doe affirme, that there is a third sort, which have none other denomination than plainewormes, unless you will alde the word mine wermes and to calle them mine wormes, which name indeed is most proper to them, by reason that they fedde for their resting place the maw only, from which they never depart, where they doe eate small holes quite through the gut, by means whereof the Horse dyeth.

The Botes are a kind of little wormes with great heads and small tayles, they bleed and live as I said before in the great gut adjoyning to the fundament, and they may be taken away most easily by putting in your hand, and by picking them from the gut to which they are fastned.

Trunchions are in shap short and thick, and of a pretty bigness, and they have blacke and hard heads, but they must be sent away by medicine.

Wormes are long, red, and slender, much like unto earthwormes, most of them of the length of a mans finger, and some are longer.

DE GREY 1639 (354)
DELISSER, GEORGE P.

360 Delisser's horseman's guide. Comprising the laws on warranty, and the rules in purchasing and selling horses … to which is added a detailed account of what constitutes soundness and unsoundness, and a precise method simply laid down, for the examination of horses, showing their age to thirty years old. Together with an exposure of the various tricks and impositions practiced by low horse dealers (jockeys) on inexperienced persons. … New York: Dick & Fitzgerald, [1875].

[2], 90, [18]p., adverts., 17.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

DElwART, LOUIS VALENTIN, 1801-1883


[4], vi, 190p., 1 plate, 22.5cm.

DEMetrIUS, PEPagOMENUS

362 Phaemonis veteris philosophi, Cynosophion, seu de cura canum liber, graece ac latine, ante hunc diem nusquam alibi excusus, interprete Andrea Aurifabro Vratislaviense, medico. Accesserunt annotationes, quibus consili rationem exponit, quare quaedam in codice graeco, uo unico primum est usus, mutarit. Vitenbergae apud Johannem Lufft, 1545.

8], 115, [4]p., index, 15.5cm.

nanzIO, FERDINANDO, 1802-1873

363 Esippognosia ovvero conoscenza esterna del cavallo contenente la denominazione e la descrizione delle parti esterne, le proporzioni, le bellezze ed i difetti, l'età, i mantelli, le andature e la scelta de cavallo con appendice su le qualità del bue. Napoli: Francesco del Vecchio, 1842.

64p., 6 folding plates, index, 23cm.
[DENNY, J. T.]


xii, 229, 2p., index, adverts., 18.5cm.

DESAIVE, JEAN MAXIMILIAN JOSEPH, or DE SAIVE, MAX.

Les animaux domestiques considérés sous le rapport de leur conservation, de leur amélioration et de la guérison de leurs maladies; ou guide théorique et pratique du propriétaire, du fermier, du cultivateur, de l’éleveur, de l’engraisseur, du chasseur, etc.

Liège: l’Auteur, 1842.

xvi, 782, [1]p., errata, 23.5cm.

DESCRIZIONE E CURA DEL MORBO CONTAGIOSO ORA SERPEGGIANTE SULLE BESTIE BOVINE. Torino: Nella Stamperia Reale, [1795?].

33p., 19cm.

DESMOULINS, ANTOINE, 1796-1828


xxvii, 360p.; 355-801, [1], p., errata, 21.5cm.

DE TRAFFORD, Sir HUMPHREY FRANCIS, 3d bart., b.1862


[8], 287; [8], 245p., frontis., illus., 177 plates, 30cm.

DICK, WILLIAM, 1795-1866


12, cxi, 501p., frontis., port., 22.5cm.
DICKSON, R. W.

371 A complete system of improved live stock and cattle management; or, the practical guide to gentlemen, store-masters, farmers, and other keepers of stock, in perfecting the breeds and varieties of the several kinds of live stock, in explaining and inculcating the nature, principles, and best methods of breeding, weaning, rearing, feeding, and fattening them; the management of their different products, and the most scientific means of curing the various diseases and accidents to which they are exposed. … Also, a full display of the veterinary art and practice; … . London: Thomas Kelly, 1824. 2 vols. in 1.

[4], iv, 504p.; 510p., port., 32 plates, 27cm.
Wanting: One plate (Viscera of cow), page 120, volume 1.

DIEÇ, MANUEL

372 [Ste. Libro de albeyteria. Burgos: Juan de Junta, 1530].
[99] leaves, illus., 20cm.
Wanting: title leaf. Translated from the Catalan by Martín Martínez de Ampíes.

DIETERICHs, JOACHIM FRIEDRICH CHRISTIAN, 1792-1858


xii, 675, [676]p., index., 19.5cm.


xxiv, 616p., 2 plates, 21cm.

xxxii, 652p., 2 plates, index, 21cm.

xvi, 172p., 2 plates, 21cm.

DIMON, JOHN

American horses and horse breeding. A complete history of the horse from the remotest period in his history to date. The horseman’s encyclopedia and standard authority on horses, embracing, breeds, families, breeding, training, shoeing, and general management. The modern and practical horse doctor on the cause, nature, symptoms, and treatment of diseases of all kinds. Profusely illustrated. Hartford, Conn.: John Dimon, 1895.
449, [2]p., frontis., port., illus., index., 31 plates, 22.5cm.
Provenance: Manuscript note on frontispiece pastedown of William J. Creasy.

DIXON, HENRY HALL, 1822-1870

8, lx, 592p, 21cm.
Extra pages (461-467) inserted between pages 468-69.

DIXON, WILLIAM SCARTH

xiv, 295, 31p., frontis., 19 plates, index, adverts., 22cm.

DOBSON, WILLIAM

xliv, [1], 235p., illus., 21.5cm.
Frontispiece wanting.
DODGSON, CHARLES LUTWIDGE, 1832-1898

DOEVEREN, WOUTER VAN, 1730-1783
384 Observations physico-médicales sur les vers, qui se forment dans les intestins; où l'on traite particulièrement du toenia, autrement dit, le ver solitaire. Avec les différents moyens de traiter cette maladie. Lyon: J. B. Reguilliat, 1764. xvii, [3], 328p., index, 16.5cm.

DOLLAR, JOHN ARCHIBALD WATT

DORIGLIONI, JACOPO
386 Del governo delle pecore ... Si aggiunge una memoria sul modo di preservare il gregge delle pecore dalla malattia detta di S. Rocco &c. Ed una nuova maniera di castrare i montoni, con una notizia per inoculare il vaiolo alle pecore &c. Venezia: Benedetto Milocco, 1785. 48p., 17cm.

DOUGLAS, JAMES, 1675-1742
387 Myographiae comparate specimen: or, a comparative description of all the muscles in a man, and in a quadruped. A new edition, with improvements. To which is now added, an account of the blood-vessels and nerves. Edinburgh: John Bell, 1775. [4], iv, 256, [2], ii, 124, [2]p., adverts., 19cm.

DOUGLAS, WILLIAM
388 Horse-shoeing as it is and as it should be. London: John Murray, 1873. xiv, 161p., illus., 2 colored plates., 19cm. Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library

DOWNING, JOSEPH
389 A treatise on the disorders incident to horned cattle, comprising a description of their symptoms and the most rational methods of cure, founded on long experience. To which are added receipts for
curing the gripes, staggers, & worms, in horses; and an appendix containing instructions for the extraction of calves. Stourbridge: Printed and sold for J. Rollason, 1797.

2, 1, [vii]-xii, 131 xiv p., 2 leaves, 22cm.

In manuscript at end: “An excellent rect (?) for a decline or cough.”

390 A treatise on the disorders incident to horned cattle, … Philadelphia: Anthony Finley, 1813.
   vii, 95, [1]p., 17.5cm.

391 A treatise on the disorders incident to horned cattle, … London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme [1820?].

   Provenance: Sir George Nugent; James Allen Young.

DRÉE, ÉTIENNE GILBERT, Marquis de, 1760-1848

   116p., 21.5cm.

DU BREUIL POMPÉE, GABRIEL DE HOLLANDE

393 Traité de l’instruction du cavalier, pour le rendre capable de dresser & emboucher toutes sortes de chevaux, sans qu’il aye besoin de l’ayde d’un escuyer. … Arnhem: Jean Frederic Haagen, 1669.

   Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

DUCE, GIUSEPPE

394 Istruzione per prevalersi del rimedio e preservatio nel corrente morbo delle bestie bovine. Torino: Stamperia Sociale, 1796.
   10p., 17cm.

DUHOUSSET, EMILE, 1823-1911

   xii, 128, [2]p, frontis., illus., adverts., 21.5cm.

   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library

DU MESNIL, JEAN DE SAINCT MESMIN

396 L’art de mareschallerie ou, nouveau traicté des maladies des chevaux, jusques a present incognues, et les remedies d’icelles. Ensemble les maladies exterieures et particulieres qui arrivent à
chacune partie des membres du cheval, comme il est représenté par
Baragnes, 1628.

[4], 107p., illus., 3 plates, 22cm.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

DUN, FINLAY, 1830-1897
397 Veterinary medicines: their actions and uses. Sixth edition, revised
676p., index, 22cm.

DUPATY DE CLAM, 1744-1782
398 La science et l’art de l’équitation, démontrés d’après la nature; ou
théorie et pratique de l’équitation, fondées sur l’anatomie, la
mécanique, la géométrie, & la physique. Paris: Fr. Amb. Didot,
1776.
24, [4], 363, [1]p., 9 plates, 26cm.
Provenance: John Peter Thompson; Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc,
Kalamazoo Public Library.

DUPUY, ALEXIS CASIMIR, 1774-1849
399 De l’affection tuberculeuse, vulgairement appelée morve,
pulmonie, gourme, farcin, fausse gourme, pommelière, phthisie du
singe, du chat, du chien, et des oiseaux domestiques; comparée à
l’affection hydatideuse ou pourriture du mouton, du lapin, du lièvre,
xii, 479p., 2 folding charts, 21.5cm.
Manuscript note: Hommage de l’auteur.

400 Programme des cours de M. Dupuy, Professeur à l’Ecole
Vétérinaire d’Alfort: botanique, chimie, pharmacie, matière
médicale. [Alfort?: N.p., 1809?].
24p., 20cm.
Provenance: Bibliothèque Docteur Ant. Danyau.

DURANT, GHISLANI
401 Horse-back riding, from a medical point of view. New York:
Cassell, Petter & Galpin, 1878.

DU TROCHET, HENRI, Marquis, 1776-1847
402 Mémoires pour servir à l’histoire anatomique et physiologique des
xxxii, 576; 573; 36p., 30 plates., 21cm.
DUTTENHOFER, FRIEDRICH MARTIN, 1810-1859

   viii, 688p., 1 folding chart, illus., 20.5cm.
   *This work comprises: Siebente und achte Lieferung of “Handbuch der landwirthschaftlichen Thierkunde und Thierzucht.” von Wilh. Baumeister.*

DUVÉNÉ

404 The horse: his care and treatment, from English and French authority. Containing instruction in purchasing, care of, riding, training, all the tricks of dealers when selling and buying. The recipes given in this work are the most valuable that can be obtained. Also valuable information concerning other domestic animals. Boston: Clarkson & Co., 1872.
   64p., 19cm.

Dwyer, Francis

   xviii, 319p., frontis., illus., 6 plates, index, 17.5cm.

406 On seats and saddles, bits and bitting and the prevention and cure of restiveness in horses. New York: John W. Lovell Company, [188_?].
   255p., illus., index, 19cm.
   *Provenance: Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

   307, [1]p., frontis., port., illus., 8 plates, index, adverts., 8.5cm.
   *Provenance: Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

EDWARDS, JOHN, M. R. C. V. S., of Caerwys

argrafwyd a chyhoeddwyd gan Hughes and Son, [1837?].

**EHRENFELS, JOSEPH MICHAEL,** Freiherr von, 1767-1843

181, [3]p., frontis., port., illus., 18cm.
*Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.*

**EINIGE DER NÖTHIGSTEN VERHALTUNGSREGELN FÜR UNERFAHRENE REISENDE ZU PFERDE.** Gera: Christoph Friedrich Bekmann, 1783.
43p., 19cm.
*Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.*

**EISENBERG, REIS, baron d’, fl. 1711-1764**

411 Anti-maquignonage pour éviter la surprise dans l’empolette des chevaux; ou l’on traite de leur perfection et de leurs défauts. Amsterdam et Leipzig: Arkstee et Merkus, 1764.
*This contains the 119 illustrations from the earlier edition of 1753. Translated from the Italian.*

412 La perfezione e i difetti del cavallo. Frenze: G. Allegrini, 1753.
exliii p., illus., 40cm
*Added title-page engraving: Anti-maquignonage pour éviter la surprise dans l’empolette des chevaux.*
*Text in French and Italian on opposite pages.*

**ELLIMAN, SONS & CO.,** Slough, England.

204p., illus., index, 21cm.

216, [8]p., illus., index, 22cm.

Provenance: Robert Runser.

ELLIS, WILLIAM, d. 1758

A compleat system of experienced improvements, made on sheep, grass-lambs, and house-lambs: or, the country gentleman’s, the grasier’s, the sheep-dealers, and the shepherd’s sure guide: … shewing, I. How the best sheep may be bred. II. How to preserve them from surfeits, scabs, wood-evil, white and red-water, the rot, and all other distempers. III. How to cure sheep when wounded or diseased, particularly when they have the white or red-water, and even the rot, … IV. How to preserve sheep from hoving, or sickening, to fat them in the quickest and cheapest manner, and to cause them to have a sweet flesh, while they are fattening on turnips, or rapes, contrary to the nature of those rank plants. V. How to make an hundred ewes take ram in an hour’s time, either by artificial, or by natural means, at any time of the year. … London: T. Astley, 1749.

viii, [24], 384p., 19cm.

THE ENGLISH FARRIER, or, approved remedies to cure all diseases in horses, with directions to know their ages and the several diseases that breed in them. Also what horses and mares are fit for generation, the manner of weaning the foale, and how to traine them up to run, pace, trot, and to fit them for the great saddle, faithfully set forth according to art and approved experiement for the benefit of gentlemen, farmers, inholders, husbandmen, and generally for all. London: Printed for John Wright, 1649.

[62]p., illus., 20cm.

ERXLEBEN, JOHANN CHRISTIAN POLYKARP, 1744-1777


[xvi], 408, [409-444], 64, 16p., index., 16.5cm.

Leaves wanting.

Varrone, Plinio, Vergilio, Palladio &c. [Augspurg: Haynrich Stayner, 1530.]
[4], xxvii leaves, illus., 18cm.
*Imprint taken from colophon.*

36p., 17.5cm.

**ESTEVEZ, HIPOLITO**
421 Elementos de veterinaria. Madrid: Benito Cano, 1794. 2 vols. 259; 427p., 1 folding plate, errata, 20.5cm.
*Plates wanting from volume two.*

**ESTIENNE, CHARLES,** 1504-1564
422 [Maison rustique; or, the countrie farme. Compiled in the French tongue by Charles Stevens and John Liebault … and translated into English by Richard Surflet. …] London?: N.p., 1600?
901, [26]p., illus., 21.5 cm.
*Title page wanting: title from National Union Catalog. Running title: The first [-seventh] booke of the Countrie Farme. Also wanting: all before sig. A3; sig. A7-8, F4(pp.71-72), Y2-3(pp. 323-326), Y6-7(pp.331-334), Z1(pp. 337-338); all after sig. Mmm8. Sig. I misbound after sig.*
*K. Closely cropped with loss of some headlines, etc.*
*Provenance: John Symond Breedon D.D., Bere Court, Berks.*

423 **ETUDES EXPERIMENTALES SUR L’ALIMENTATION DU CHEVAL DE TRAIT:** rapport adresse au conseil d’administration, par L. Grandeau and A. Leclerc, Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1882. 7 vols. in 6
199p., 6 plates, 31.5cm.; 114p., 11 plates, 24cm.; 130p., 24.5cm.; 176p., 24.5cm.; 104p., 24.5cm.; 128p., 24.5cm.
*At head of title: Compagnie generale des voitures.*

**EVANS, GEORGE EWART**
424 The horse in the furrow. London: Faber and Faber, [1960].
292p., illus., 29 plates, index, 21.5cm.
EVERY MAN HIS OWN FARRIER. Containing ten minutes’ advice how to buy a horse. To which is added direction how to use your horse at home or on a journey; and what remedies are proper for all the diseases to which he is liable. Philadelphia: J. B. Perry, [1843?].

EWER, I. D.


THE EXPERIENCED FARRIER, or, farring compleated. In two books, physical and chyrurgical being pleasure to the gentleman, and profit to the country-man. … for here is contained every thing that belongs to a true horse-man, groom, farrier, or horse-leach, viz. breeding; the manner how, the season when, the place where, the colours, marks and shapes of all stallions and mares, and what are fit for generation; the feeder, rider, keeper, ambler and buyer; as also the making of several precious drinks, suppositiories, pills, purgations, scourings, ointments, salves, powders, waters, charges, balls, perfumes; and directions how to use them for all inward and outward disases. Also the paring and shooing of all manner of hoofes, and in what point that art doth consist. The prices and vertues of most of the principal drugs, … By E. R. Gent. London: Rich. Northcott, 1678.


THE EXPERIENCED JOCKY, compleat horseman; or gentlemans delight. Containing … rules whereby to know the state of horses bodies together with approved remedies, or unquestionable cures, for all internal and external distempers and grievances incident to them. Also the nature of simples, manner of
making unguents, salves, poltisses, drenches, cordials. Likewise
the art of shoeing, bloodletting, roweling. The artifices, devices and
[24], 333p., frontis., 1 plate, 14.5cm.

FAMILY HERALD AND WEEKLY STAR, MONTREAL, CANADA
430 The farmer’s manual and veterinary guide. Montreal: Family Herald
and Weekly Star, n.d.
[2], 192p., illus., 1 folding plate, 20cm.

431 THE FARMER’S AND HORSEMAN’S TRUE GUIDE, pointing
out the perfections and imperfections of the horse, with cures for his
diseases, and for neat cattle and sheep. Together with useful recipes
in gardening, horticulture and domestic economy. From practical
experience, well tried and approved by farmers, farriers, &c.
Owego, N.Y.: A. P. Searing, 1834.
132p., folding frontis., 19cm.

432 THE FARMER’S LIBRARY. Animal Economy. London: Charles
Knight, 1847-1848. 2 vols.
[8], 586, vi, xii p.; 624, xi, v, ii p., frontis., illus., 2 plates,
index, 26.5 cm.
Provenance: Lord Melville.

433 THE FARMER’S RECEIPT BOOK; and pocket farrier. Being a
choice selection of the most approved and valuable receipts,
designed for the benefit of farmers, and heads of families generally.
214p., 15cm.
Provenance: The property of William Whelan, Rumford.

434 THE FARRIER AND NATURALIST. London: Simpkin and
iv, 566, [6]p., frontis., illus., 10 plates, index., 21.5cm.

FAVEROT DE KERBRECH, FRANÇOIS NICHOLAS GUY
NAPOLEON, Baron, 1837-1905
435 Mémoire sur les chevaux de l’Amérique du Nord États-Unis et
Canada. Montréal: Imprimerie Générale, 1885.
47p., 17.5cm.
FAWCUS, HENRY E.  
436 Horse buying and management: a handbook for the use of amateurs.  
[8], 104, [19]p., illus., adverts., 18.5cm.  
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

FAYSER, JOHANN, of Austria, fl. 1573  
[13], 154, [2] leaves, 31.5cm.  
At head of title: Hippiatria.  
Two copies: Copy 1 includes folding plate. Copy 2 includes colophon.

FEARNLEY, WILLIAM  
438 Lessons in horse judging. A practical guide for dealers and buyers.  
114, [22], [22]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 18cm.  
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

FEEK, ANDREW J.  
439 Every man his own trainer, or how to develop, condition and train a trotter or pacer; beginning at the weanling four months old, and bringing him step by step through every possible circumstance … and a chapter from Charles Marvin. Syracuse, N.Y.: Moser, Truax & De Golia, 1889.  
302p., frontis., port., 22.5cm.  
Pages 293-302: The palace stable of D. Edgar Crouse.  
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

FELCH, ISAAC KIMBALL  
440 The amateur’s manual; or specific mating of thorough-bred fowls.  
Boston: Boston Photo-Electrotype, 1877.  
110, [17]p., frontis., port., illus., 3 plates, adverts., 17cm.
FERNÁNDEZ DE ANDRADA, PEDRO, fl. 1580-1616
441 De la naturaleza del cavallo. Sevilla: Fernando Diaz, 1580.
   [38]p., 152 leaves, illus., 19.5cm.

FERON, JOHN
442 A complete treatise on farriery; comprising the transactions, or, modern practice of the veterinary art: exhibiting the true characters, causes, symptoms, prognostics, and improved methods of treating, the diseases of animals, including those of horses, cows, sheep, pigs, dogs, &c.&c. Intended as a compendium to the young veterinary surgeon, farrier, groom, farmer, grazier, &c. Forming a new and practical nosology of all the diseases of domestic animals. London: J. J. Stockdale, 1810.
   [2], 15, 496p., frontis., 23.5cm.
Double page folding frontispiece; copper engraved “Indispensable accomplishments [of a hunter-horse]” by Billesdon Coplow.
Provenance: George Proctor.

FERRARO, GIOVANNI BATTISTA, d.1569?
   iv, 123 leaves, 20cm.
Manuscript notes in margins.

FERRARO, PIRRO ANTONIO, 17th cent.
445 Cavallo frenato di Pirro Antonio Ferraro Napolitano...Diviso in quattro libri. Con discorsi notabili, sopra briglie, antiche, & moderne nel primo; nel secondo, molte altre da lui inuentate; nel terzo vn dialogo ... con vn discorso particolare sopr alcune briglie ginette. Et nel quarto vn’ altro dialogo ... in questo regno, & alcuni diegni di briglie Polacche, et Turchesche. Et a questi quattro libri svoi, precede l’opera di Gio. Battista Ferraro ... vi sono anco
aggivnve le figvre loro anotomie … . Napoli: Appresso Antonio Pace, 1602.
320p., 36cm.

[2], 118, [2], 256p., illus., 33cm.

FEY, SEBASTIAN
viii, 64p., 19.5cm.

FIASCHI, CESARE, 1523-1592?
Trattato dell’imbrigliare, maneggiare, et ferrare cavilli, diviso in tre parti, con alcvi discorsi sopra la natura di cavalli, con disegni di briglie, maneggi, & di cavalieri a cauallo, & de ferri desso, di M. Cesare Fiaschi. Bologna: Anselmo Giaccarelli, 1556.
[4], 171p., illus., 21cm.
Illustration: page 112

Trattato dell’imbrigliare, atteggiare, & ferrare cavalli. … et in questa quarta impressione aggiontovi il trattato di Mescalzia di Filippo Scacco da Tagliacozzo. Nel quale sono contentute tutte le infermità de’ cavalli così interiori, come esteriori, & li segni da conoscerle, & le cure con potioni, & untioni, & sanguigne per essi cavalli. Venetia: Vicenzo Somasco, 1614. 2 parts in 1.
[8], 139, [140-152]p.; 151, [1]p., illus., 21.5cm.
Illustration: page 113

[8], 139, [13]p.; 151, [152]p., illus., 22cm.
Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay.
FIELD, JOHN

   x, 26p., 22.5cm.
   Publisher’s catalog, “Corrected to July 1845” (16 pp.) bound in at front.

FISHER, ARTHUR THOMAS

452 Through the stable and saddle-room. London: Richard Bentley and Son, 1891.
   viii, 342p., index, 19cm.
   Provenance: Herbert J. Richardson, Newcastle upon Tyne; Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

FITZWYGRAM, LIEUT-GENERAL, SIR FREDERICK WELLINGTON JOHN, 4th bart, 1823-1904

453 Horses and stables. London: Longmans, Green, Reader and Dyer, 1869.
   viii, 616p., 24 plates, index, 21.5cm.
   Manuscript note: Stopford, 1877.

   viii, 560p., 56 plates., index, 21.5cm.
   Provenance: Author’s inscription to H. Lambert, M. V. S., 1901.

   viii, 127p., 5 plates, 22.5cm.

FLAWS, MAGNUS, & CO.

   176p., illus., adverts., 15.5 cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

FLEMING, GEORGE, 1833-1901

   [2], xxxiv, 548, 30p., adverts.; xii, 539p., errata, 22cm.

458 Horse-shoes and horse-shoeing: their origin, history, uses, and abuses. London: Chapman and Hall, 1869.
Provenance: T. C. Abbot, President of Michigan Agricultural College; T. D. Hinebaugh, Michigan Agricultural College Library.

Provenance: Dr. M. P. Lipson

461 Rabies and hydrophobia: their history, nature, causes, symptoms, and prevention. London: Chapman and Hall, 1872. xiii, 405p., colored frontis., illus., 22.5cm. 
Provenance: Medical Society County of King’s Library.

Provenance: T. D. Hinebaugh, D. V. M.


[FLINT, WILLIAM], fl. 1815

464 A treatise on the breeding, training, and management of horses, with practical remarks & observations on farriery, &c. to which is prefixed, the natural history of horses in general, … together with an appendix, containing the whole law relating to horses. Hull: Printed for the author by Topping and Dawson, 1815. [6], 144p., 18.5cm. 
Errata slip bound in between pages [v] and [vi].

465 THE FLOCKMASTER’S COMPANION AND SHEPHERD’S GUIDE: containing the particulars and description of the different breeds of sheep, with their treatment during lambing and other seasons of the year, valuable recipes for the cure of their different diseases, and best method of management. By a practical shepherd.
FLORMAN, ARVID HENRIK, 1761-1798
466 Inledning til hästars kännedom, i afseende på deras temperament, slägter, älder, fel och fullkomligheter, föda och skötsel, rörelser, färg m.m. Lund: Joh. Lundblad, 1798.
   [vi], 168p., 19.5cm.

FLOURENS, PIERRE
   viii, 184p., index, 20.5cm.

FLOWER, SIR WILLIAM HENRY, 1831-1899
   xvi, 196p., frontis., illus., index, 19cm.

FLOYD, WILLIAM
   30, [1], [1]p., 19cm.
   Provenance: Douglas George Kirk.

470 A FORM OF PRAYER TO ALMIGHTY GOD; for relief from the plague now existing amongst cattle, and for protection against the cholera. … To be read until further order … immediately after the third collect in the morning and evening service. London: George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode, 1865.
   4p., 20.5cm.

FORREST, CHRISTOPHER
   [4], 208, [4]p., illus., adverts., 16.5cm.

FOSTER, JONATHAN
472 The domestic animal’s friend, or the complete Virginia and Maryland farrier, being a copious selection from the best treatises on farriery now extant in the United States. Winchester, Va.: J. Foster, 1818.
   [1], 436p., 4 plates (2 folding), index, 21cm.
FOSTER, MICHAEL
Provenance: Dr. J. D. Hinebauch, Michigan Agricultural College.

FOUQUIER-D’HÉROUEL, ANTOINE-ELOI-JEAN- BAPTISTE, 1784-1852

FRACASTORO, GIROLAMO, 1483-1553
475 Hieronymi Fracastorii Veronensis poemata omnia. Patavii: Josephus Cominus, 1718. 
[16], xl, 244, [2]p., frontis., port., illus., index, 20.5cm. 
Provenance: Earl of Roden, K St P.

FRANCE. MINISTÈRE DE L’AGRICULTURE
24p., 18cm. 
At head of title: République Française. ... Ministère de l’Agriculture et du Commerce.

FRANCE. MINISTÈRE DE L’INTÉRIEUR
3p., 20cm.

3p., 20cm.

44p., index, 23.5cm.
     [2], 54p., [1] folding leaf of chart, 19cm.

FRANCINI, HORACE DE, 16th-17th cent
481  Hippiatrique … où est traicté des causes des maladies du cheval tant interieures qu’exterieures: le moyen de le guarir d’icelles; ensemble de la bonté & qualité d’iceluy. Paris: Marc Orry, 1607.  
     15, [1], 554p., 23cm.  
     Provenance: Jacques De Thou; Patu de Mello; Baron A. de Seilliere; Robert Hoe.

FRANKLIN, AUGUSTUS
482  The American farrier: adapted for the convenience of the farmer, gentleman, and smith; being a sure guide to prevent and cure all maladies and distempers that are incident to horses, of what kind soever, … and also, for the diseases incident to cattle. Strasburg, Pa.: Brown & Bowman, 1803.  
     290p., index, 17cm.  
     Illustration: page 119

FREEMAN, STRICKLAND
483  The art of horsemanship. Altered and abbreviated, according to the principles of the late Sir Sidney Medows. London: Printed for the author by W. Bulmer, 1806.  
     [vi], xxi, [2], 254p., illus., 16 plates, errata, index, 28.5cm.  
     Page xxi has directions for the binder and errata.

484  Observations on the mechanism of the horse’s foot; its natural spring explained, and a mode of shoeing recommended, by which the foot is defended from injury, with the least impediment to its spring. London: W. Bulmer and Co., 1796.  
     [4], viii, 107, [1]p., 30 plates (16 colored), 29cm.

FREITAG, EBERHARD, fl.1808- 
     v, [1], 90, vi p., index, 15.5cm.

FRENZEL, JOHANN THEODOR GOTTLOB, b.1759
486  Praktisches Handbuch für Thierärzte und Oekonomen nach alphabetischer Ordnung in drey Theilen. …Leipzig: Schwickert, 1794-97. 3 vols (vol. 3 (1797) only).  
     [6], 761p., 1 plate, index, 20.5cm.
THE AMERICAN FARRIER.

ADAPTED FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THE
FARMER...GENTLEMAN...AND SMITH;

BEING
A SURE GUIDE
TO PREVENT AND CURE
ALL MALADIES AND DISTEMPERS
THAT ARE INCIDENT TO HORSES,
OF WHAT KIND SOEVER;
WITH A VARIETY OF OTHER VALUABLE THINGS
RELATING TO THEM;
AND ALSO,
FOR THE DISEASES INCIDENT
TO CATTLE.

BY AUGUSTUS FRANKLIN.

STRASBURG:
PRINTED & SOLD BY BROWN & BOWMAN.
[COPY-RIGHT SECURED]
1803.

FRANKLIN 1803 (482)
FRIEDBERGER, FRANZ, 1839-1902
487 Pathology and therapeutics of the domestic animals. By Dr. Friedberger, and Dr. Fröhner. Translated from the most recent edition, with annotations by Prof. W. L. Zuill. Philadelphia: W. L. Zuill, 1895. 2 vols.
   xiii, 598; xi, 676p., index, 23cm.

FRÖLICH, C.W.
   [2], i-xiv, xvii-xx, 176p.; xvi, 188 p., 16.5cm.

FUCHS, CHR. JOS. (CHRISTIAN JOSEPH), 1801-1871

FUGGER, MARCUS, 1529-1597.
490 Von der Gestüterey. Das ist ein grundtliche beschreibung wie unnd wa man ein Gestüt von guten edlen Kriegsrossen auffrichten, underhalten, und wie man die jungen von einem Jar zu dem andern erziehen soll, biss sie einem Bereitter zum abrichten zuundergeben, unnd so sie abgericht in langwiriger Gesundhait zuerhalten: … Franckfurt am Mayn, Sigmund Feyrabends, 1584.
   [8], 129 leaves, illus., 32.5cm.
   Provenance: Michael Hoslperger, 1743.
   Illustration: page 121

491 Wie und wa man ein Gestüt von gütten edlen Kriegssrossen aufrichten, underhalten, die jungen von einem jar zu dem anderen erziehen soll, biss sy einem Bereytter zum abrichten zu undergeben, unnd so sy abgericht, langwirig in güttem gesundt zu erhalten: Allen liebhaber der Reutterei zü ehren und gefallen gesteldt. [Frankfurt]: N.p., 1578.
   [8], 160 leaves, 26.5cm.
   Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay.

FURNEMONT, ALFRED
492 Grand recueil de médecine vétérinaire pratique a l’usage des cultivateurs, éleveurs, propriétaires ou détenteurs d’animaux domestiques, … [Liege?]: P.-J. Wathelet, 1892.
Das X. Capitel.

FUGGER 1584 (490)
GAAB, JOHANN ANDREAS

GALIBERTO, GIOVANNI BATTISTA DI, Conte
Il cavallo da maneggio, ove si tratta della nobilissima virtù del cavalcare. Diviso in tre parte; nella prima si tratta del conoscere li cavalli; nella seconda il modo di cavalcare; nella terza la regola di medicar ogni sorte d’infermità, che li può accadere. Vienna: per Gio Giacomo Kyrneri, 1659.
[6], 107, [3]p., frontis., illus., 29cm. Provenance: Dr. Fred Beaudette.

GALVAO D’ANDRADE, ANTONIO, 1613-1689
Arte da cavallaria de gineta, e estardiota, bom primor de ferrar, & alueitaria. … Lisboa: Joam da Costa, 1678.
[16], 605p., frontis., port., 20 plates, 29cm. Two manuscript remedies for ailments on rear endpapers.

GALVAYNE, SYDNEY
The horse: its taming, training, and general management; with anecdotes, &c., relating to horses and horsemen. Glasgow: Thomas Murray, 1888.

497 THE GAME COCK, with an account of his origin, the most improved method of breeding, and of training for battle; also the rules and regulations established by professed cockers to be observed in all the regular cock-pits. To which is added, an exposure of the tricks practised by the unfair cocker, to impose upon the inexperienced, and rob them of their money. … By a distinguished amateur; embellished with a correct representation of two game cocks … drawn by Edwin Landseer; and engraved by Thomas Landseer. London: Thomas Dolby, 1825.
40p., colored frontis., illus., 18cm.

GAMBEE, JOSEPH, 1801-1895
A treatise on horse-shoeing and lameness. London: Longmans,
Green, and Co., 1871.  
x, 315p., frontis., illus., index, 21.5cm.

**GAMGEE, JOHN,** 1831-1894

   vi, 316, [8]p., frontis., illus., 2 plates, index, adverts., 17cm.

   235p., colored frontis., illus., 22.5cm.

501 Importance of legislation for the prevention of disease amongst our domestic animals: being the inaugural address delivered on 4th November, 1863, by Professor John Gamgee. Edinburgh: MacLachlan & Stewart, 1863.  
   13p., 22.5cm.

   viii, 320p., illus.; viii, 321-640p., illus., 19cm.

   viii, 640p., illus., xvi, 631p., illus., index, 18cm.

   [viii], 640p., illus., xvi, 631p., illus., index, 18.5cm.

**GARBE, WERNER,** 1909-

   *At head of title page: Aus dem veterinärhistorischen Seminar der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität. Leiter: Dozent Dr. habil. Wilhelm Rieck. Inauguraldissertation zur Erlangung der veterinärmedizinischen Doktorwürde an der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität in Berlin.*
GARCÍA CABERO, FRANCISCO
506 Adicciones al libro de Instituciones de Albeytería, y examen de practicantes de ella: divididas en seis tratados, en los que se explican las materias mas esenciales para sus profesores: obra posthum … . Madrid: Joseph de Orga, 1756.
   178p., 21cm.

507 Instituciones de albeytería, y examen de practicantes de ella: divididas en seis tratados, en los que se explican las materias mas esenciales para sus profesores. Madrid: Joseph Doblado, 1773.
   [28], 375p., index, 20.5cm.
Provenance: Dr. Fred Beaudette.

GARDINER, JOHN
   xxx, [1], 458p., errata, 21cm.
Provenance: The New York Hospital.

GARLAND, JAMES ALBERT, 1870-1906
   xv, [1], 631, [1]p., frontis., illus., 52 plates, adverts., 22.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

GARSault, FRANÇOIS ALEXANDRE PIERRE DE, 1692-1778
   [38], 641p., frontis., port., 49 plates, index, errata, 25cm.
Provenance: Dr. Fred Beaudette.

   [2], xxx, 656p., 49 plates., 25.5cm.
Provenance: M. le chevalier Leclément de Saint-Marco, à Lecelles, par Saint-Amand (Nord).
GARZONI, MARINO, fl. 1688-1692
   [14], 403p., illus., 3 plates, 24.5cm.
Provenance: Dr. Fred Beaudette.

GAYOT, EUGENE NICOLAS, 1808-1891
   [4], 546, [2], 133, [1]p., 67 plates, 22.5cm.

Provenance: Warren, S. Whitney, Phoenix, N.Y.

GAZZOLA, GIOVANNI ANTONIO MARIA
   576p., illus., xxxviii leaves of plates, 25cm.

GELLÉ, PIERRE BENJAMIN, 1777-1847
   x, 584; 659; 704p., 20.5cm.

517 A GENERAL SYSTEM or summary method for curing the epidemical distemper or plague which rages amongst the horned cattle, calculated for all the different stages and degrees of it. … By several hands. London: M. Cooper, 1747.
   x, 43p., 19.5cm.

518 THE GENTLEMANS’S JOCKEY, and approved farrier. Instructing in the natures, causes, and cures of all diseases incident to horses. With an exact and easie method of breeding, buying, dieting, and otherwise ordering, all sorts of horses, as well for common and ordinary use, as the heats and course. With diverse other curiosities, … Tenth edition, with additions. London: Printed

[16], 271p., frontis., index, 19.5cm.

519 THE GENTLEMAN’S NEW JOCKEY: or, farrier’s approved guide. Containing the exactest rules and methods for breeding and managing horses, &c. … Especially in what relates to racing or running, coursing, travel, war, &c. With direction for heats, dieting, dressing, … also approved receipts and remedies for all manner of diseases, sorrances, hurts or grievances, incident to horses, according to the opinions of the best farriers of all countries and ages: with directions for preventing sicknesses and griefs, and the symptoms whereby they are known. To which is added a second part, containing many rare and new secrets, never before made publick, relating as well to management as cure, … London: W.W. for Nicholas Boddington, 1687.

[24], 214, [2]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 14.5cm.
Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay; Manuscript signature of James Hilliard, 1687; and James Hilliard, 1701.

520 THE GENTLEMAN’S NEW JOCKEY: or, farrier’s approved guide. … With a treatise for curing diseases in cattel, added in this impression, and divers other rare experiments. Seventh edition, with large additions. London: M. Boddington, 1721.

[20], 196p., illus., 15.5cm.
Provenance: Major General Brydges Henniker.

GEOPONICA


[8], xxii, 532p., index, 19.5cm.

Provenance: John L. Marks, Earlswood.

GIBSON, WILLIAM, 1680?-1750

523 The farriers dispensatory, in three parts. Containing I. A description of the medicinal simples, commonly made use of in the diseases of horses. … II. The preparation of simples, vegetable, animal and mineral. … III. A number of useful compositions and receipts suited to the cure of all diseases, never before published; as also those of
greatest account from Solleysel, Ruini, Blundevill, and other most celebrated authors, … To which is also added, a compleat index of the medicines contained in the book, whether simple or compound, with a table of diseases pointing to the remedies proper in each malady. London: W. Taylor, 1721.

[10], 306, [18]p., indices, 19.5cm.

525 The farriers new guide: containing First, The anatomy of a horse, being an exact and compendious discription of all his parts; with their actions and uses: Illustrated with figures curiously engrav’d on copper plates. Secondly, an account of all the diseases incident to horses, with their signs, causes, and methods of cure; wherein many defects in the farriers practice, are now carefully supply’d, their errors expos’d and amended, and the art greatly improv’d and advanc’d, according to the latest discoveries. The whole interspers’d with many curious and useful observations concerning feeding and exercise, &c. London: Printed for William Taylor, 1720.

xii, viii, 125, [2], 303, [1]p., frontis., 7 plates, adverts., 20 cm. _Provenance: Sinclair._

[16], 109, [1], 260p., frontis., 7 plates, 19.5cm. _Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay._

[16], 109, [1], 260, [8]p., frontis., 7 plates, adverts., 20cm.

[16], 109, [2], 260p., frontis., 7 plates, 20cm.

529 Mr. Gibson’s short practical method of cure for horses. Extracted from his new treatise on their diseases, and fitted for the pocket. With notes of reference to the original. To which is added, an appendix concerning the right method of firing of horses, shoeing, &c. By his son William Gibson. London: A. Millar, 1755.
Provenance: Manuscript note: Joseph and Obadiah White, our book.

   *Title mentions copper plates which are absent in this copy.*

531 A new treatise on the diseases of horses: wherein what is necessary to the knowledge of a horse, the cure of his diseases, and other matters relating to that subject, and fully discussed, with the cheapest and most efficacious remedies. London: A. Millar, 1751.
   Provenance: Marquis of Tweeddale.

532 A new treatise on the diseases of horses: wherein what is necessary to the knowledge of a horse, the cure of his diseases, and other matters relating to that subject, are fully discussed, in a plain and easy manner, from many years practice and experience. With the cheapest and most efficacious remedies. Second edition, corrected. London: A. Millar, 1754. 2 vols.

533 The true method of dieting horses. Containing many curious and useful observations concerning … how they are to be govern’d so as to prevent accidents and diseases. The proper method of feeding … wherein the pernicious customs which have obtain’d among many ignorant grooms and other pretenders to horsemanship, are expos’d, and their errors rightfully amended. London: W. Taylor, 1721.
   [4], viii, viii, 236, vii p., index, 20cm.
   *Provenance: James Tait, Jr., Westshiel, Penicuik.*

534 The true method of dieting horses. Containing many curious and useful observations concerning their marks, colour and external shape; their temper and instinct; and how they are to be governed, so as to prevent accidents and diseases. … The second edition, corrected. London: John Osborn and Tho. Longman, 1726.
   [2], iv, iv, [4], 236, vi p., index., 20cm.
   *Provenance: Hugh Cecil Earl of Lonsdale.*
535 The true method of dieting horses. ... The third edition, corrected.
iv, iv, [4], 236, vi p., index, 20cm.
Provenance: Sir Humphrey Edmund de Trafford Bart.

GILBERT, FRANÇOIS HILAIRE, 1757-1800
536 Instruction sur les moyens les plus propres à assurer la propagation
des bêtes à laine de race d’Espagne, et la conservation de cette race
daus toute sa pureté. Paris, de l’Imprimerie de la République,
Ventôse, an V. [1797].
55p., 20cm.

537 Instruction sur le vertige abdominal, ou l’indigestion vertigineuse
des chevaux, les caractères auxquels on peut reconnaître cette
maladie, les moyens de la prévenir et de la combattre. Paris: de
l’Imprimerie de la République, 1796.
[2], 32p., 20cm.

538 Instruction sur le vertige abdominal, ov l’iudigestion vertigineuse
des chevaux. Les caractères auxquols on peut reconnaître cette
maladie, les mogeus de la prévenir et de la combattre. Paris:
Imprimerie de la République, An IV, 1796.
[4], 32p., 19.5cm.

539 Ricerche sopra le cause delle malattie carbonose degli animali, e
loro caratteri, e li mezzi di guarirle e preservarneli, del Sig. F. H.
Gilbert ... Tradotte da Giuseppe Francesco Maria Moriondo. ... 
Torino: G. Fea, 1796.
96p., 19cm.

GILBEY, SIR WALTER, 1st Bart., 1831-1914
xxviii, 234p., frontis., illus., 16 plates, 25cm.

541 Poultry-keeping on farms and small holdings. London: Vinton &
Co., 1904.
vi, 38, [3]p., frontis., illus., 5 plates, adverts., 21.5cm.

542 Young race-horses. (Suggestions for rearing). Third edition.
vi, [1], 33, [1]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 22cm.
Presentation copy signed by author, 1907.
GIRARD, FRANÇOIS NARCISSE, 1796-1825

   [4], xvi, 80p., 2 folding plates, 1 folding chart, 21.5cm.


   [4], 202, 32p., 4 folding plates, 1 folding chart, adverts., 19.5cm.

GIRARD, JEAN, 1770-1852

   32p., 20cm.


   xlviii, 480, 36p., 6 plates; [4], 623, [1], 34p., errata, 21cm.

Following the text in both volumes there is an essay: 1. Mémoire sur le vomissement contre nature dans les herbivores domestiques.

   [4], viii, 150p., 7 plates, 25.5cm.

548 Traité du pied considéré dans les animaux domestiques: contenant son anatomie, ses difformités, ses maladies; et dans lequel se trouvent exposés les opérations et le traitement de chaque affection, ainsi que les différentes sortes de ferrures qui leur sont applicables. Paris: Madame Huzard, 1813.
   288p., 6 plates, 20cm.
GIRAUD, BYNG
   xvi, 103p., illus., 56 plates, 18.5cm.

GLASS, EUGENE
550 The cocker spaniel. Its history, points, standard, breeding, care, training, etc. Third edition, revised. Battle Creek, Mich.: The Dog Fancier, [193?].
   85, 11p., frontis., illus., adverts., 20cm.
Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.

GLEASON, OLIVER W.
   vi, 450, [8], 451-520p., frontis., illus., 3 plates, 20.5cm.

   vi, 450, [8], 451-520p., frontis., illus., 3 plates, 20cm.

GLEASON, OSCAR RUDOLPH, b.1856
553 Gleason’s horse book. The only authorized work by America’s king of horse tamers, comprising history, breeding, trading, breaking, buying, feeding, grooming, shoeing, doctoring, telling age, and general care of the horse. Chicago: W. B. Conkey Company, 1892.
   416p., frontis., port., illus., 21cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

554 Gleason’s horse book and veterinary adviser comprising history, breeding, training, breaking, buying, feeding, grooming, shoeing, doctoring, telling age, and general care of the horse. Chicago: M. A. Donohue & Co., 1892.
   498p., illus., 7 plates, 20.5cm.
Wanting 4 lithograph plates.
Provenance: Randall W. Scott.
GOHIER, JEAN BAPTISTE, 1776-1819

vi, 66p., 20cm.

GOLDSCHMIDT, SIDNEY GEORGE, b.1869

[10], 201, [1]p., frontis., illus., index, 25cm.

GOODWIN, JOSEPH

557 A new system of shoeing horses: with an account of the various modes practised by different nations; more particularly a comparison between the English and French methods. And observations on the diseases of the feet, connected with shoeing. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown, 1820.
x, 308p., frontis., 9 plates, 21cm.

558 A new system of shoeing horses, abridged from the work of Joseph Goodwin. To which are added, observations on bleeding and the pulse, a concise view of the anatomy of the foot, notes, remarks, &c. by John B Brown. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1821.
vi, [2], 139p., frontis., 4 plates, 18.5cm.
Provenance: B Perkins.

Provenance: Wm. Ellis Wall.

GOUBAUX, ARAMAND

xxviii, 916p., illus., index, 23cm.
Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library.

GRAEFE, CARL HEINRICH EDUARD, 1824-1866

  xvi, 376p., 22 plates, 21.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public
Library.

562 LE GRAND MARESCHAL FRANÇOIS; ou il est traité de la
connoissance des chevaux, de leurs maladies, & de leur guerison.
Ensemble la maniere de faire emplastres, onguents & breuvages
pour icelles. Traité tres-utile et necessaire à tous seigneurs,
gentilhommes, escuyers, mareschaux, marchands de chevaux,
laboureurs, cochers, & tous autres qui ont chevaux à gouverner.
Recueily et divisé en trois traitez, par trois divers auteurs: Seconde
ediction, revue, corrigée, & augmentée de nouveau. Dedié à la
  [8], 226, 183, [12], 144p., illus., 3 plates, 16.5cm.
Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay.

563 LE GRAND MARESCHAL FRANÇOIS; ou il est traité de la
connoissance des chevaux, de leurs maladies, & de leur guerison.
Ensemble la maniere de faire emplastres, onguenes & breuvages
pour iceux. Traité tres-utile et necessaire à toutes personnes qui ont
chevaux à gouverner. Divisé en trois traitez, par trois divers auteurs.
Troisiesme edition, augmentée de nouveau. Dedié à la noblesse
  [8], 224, 176, 144, [24]p., illus., 3 plates, 16cm.

GRANDEAU, LOUIS

564 Compagnie générale des voitures—Études expérimentales sur
l’alimentation du cheval de trait—Rapport adressé aí conseil
d’administration. 7 partie. Paris: Berger-Levrault, 1882-1897. 7
vols. in 6.
4: [2], 130p., 24cm.; Vol. 5: [4], 176p., 24cm.; Vol. 6: [4],
104,[2]p., 24cm.; Vol. 7: [4], 128p., 24cm.

GRATIUS FALISCUS

565 Cynegeticon, cum poematio cognomine … Jo. Caii, Angli, de
canibus libellus: ut & opusculum vetus Greek dict. seu, de cura
  [8], 208p., adverts., 15.5cm.
Provenance: Lord Lilford.
GREAT BRITAIN. BOARD OF AGRICULTURE AND FISHERIES

566 Description of certain diseases of animals. 1st August, 1905.
London: Printed for His Majesty’s Stationery Office by Darling, 1905.
12p., 24.5cm.
*At head of title: Board of Agriculture and Fisheries. Diseases of animals acts, 1894 to 1903.*
*Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library.*

GREAT BRITAIN. LAWS, STATUTES, ETC., 1760-1820

567 An act for indemnifying all persons, with respect to advising or carrying into execution His Majesty’s orders of council made for preventing the spreading of contagious distemper amongst the horned cattle, and for rendering the same valid and effectual.
London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770.
Disbound: [2], 55-58p., 30.5cm.

568 An act to prevent the further spreading of the contagious disorder among the horned cattle of Great Britain. London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1770.
Disbound: [2], 755-775p., 30.5cm.

GREENWOOD, GEORGE, 1799-1875

569 Hints on horsemanship, to a nephew and niece; or, common sense and common errors in common riding. London: E. Moxon, Son, & Co., 1871.
xi, 110, [2]p., illus., adverts., 28cm.

GRESSWELL, ALBERT and JAMES BRODIE GRESSWELL

xl, 227, [3]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 21.5cm.

GRESSWELL, JAMES BRODIE and ALBERT GRESSWELL

571 The bovine prescriber. Drawn up for the use of veterinary practitioners and students. London: Baillière, Tindall, and Cox, 1886.
572 The equine hospital prescriber. Drawn up for the use of veterinary practitioners and students. London: Baillière, Tindall, and Cox, 1886.
   viii, 77p., 16.5cm.

   xvii, [1], 399, [2]p., index, adverts., 18.5cm.
   Provenance: T. C. Abbot, President of Michigan Agricultural College. Presented by Mrs. T. C. Abbot.

   xix, [1], 539, [1]p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 18cm.

GRIFFITHS, WILLIAM

575 A practical treatise on farriery; deduced from the experience of above forty years, in the services, of the late Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart., the present Earl Grosvenor, and, the present Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart. Wrexham: Printed by R. Marsh, [1784].
   [4], iii, [1], 184, [14]p., frontis., port., 24.5cm.
   Provenance: Sir Foster Cunliffe, Bart.; Harry Worcester.

576 A practical treatise on farriery; deduced from the experience of above fifty years in the service of the grandfather and father of Sir Watkin Williams Wynn, Bart. ... Earl Grosvenor ... by William Griffiths, late groom, at Wynnstay. Wrexham: Printed by J. Marsh, 1795.
   [4], iii, 184, [14]p., frontis., port., index, 26cm.
   Manuscript recipe front inside cover.
   Provenance: Matthew Jones.

GRISONE, FEDERICO, d. ca.1570

   [3], [27], cxxiii, leaves, illus., 21cm.
   Leaves numbered on recto only.
   Illustration: page 136
ORDINI
DI CAVALCARE
DI FEDERIGO GRISONE
Gentilhuomo Napoletano.

LIBRO PRIMO.

ELL'ARTE della Milizia non è disciplina di maggior bellezza di questa dei Cavalieri, ma che ornata di belle e feste: ma necessaria è usitata d'ogni valore, et tanta è più difficile, et degna di lode, quando in essa si bisogna usar il tempo, et la misura, et più, et meno l'uno e l'altro mancare, et accrescere col vello, et buon discorso, tal che anch'ora il senso dell'udire, et del vedere, no havendo la pranza regolari dell'intelletto ui sarà poco di quella capaci: La onde no dubito che qualuno che vedrà ch'io hàbbia voluto scrivendo insegnare questi ordini di cavalcare, no lasciare di condènare e spressione il giudizio mio, Stimando la fancia uanaggessendo presa in casa, che secondo l'universale costume, par che s'impari più col travaglio del corpo, che no con le parole; nondimeno

GRISONE 1550 (577)

136
578 Ordini di cavalcare, et modi di conoscere le nature de’ cavalli, emendare i vitii loro, & ammaestrargli per l’uso della guerra, & commodità de gli huomini. Venice: Cincenzo Valgrisi, 1552.
   238p., illus., 16cm.
Provenance: Jean-Baptiste Huzard.

579 Ordini di cavalcare, et modi di conoscere le nature de’ cavalli, emendare i vitii loro, & ammaestrargli per l’uso della guerra, & commodità de gli huomini. Pesaro: Bartholomeo Cesano, 1556.
   56, [27] leaves, illus., 20.5cm.
Leaves numbered on recto only.

   [12], 164, [1], 71, [12]p., illus., 19cm.
Provenance: Ownership stamp of Ahuzard del’Institut.

   109, [34] leaves, illus., 16cm.
Leaves numbered on recto only.

582 Ordini di cavalcare. … Venetia: Andrea Muschio, 1590.
   [12], 163, [1], 70, [2], [12]p., illus., 22.5cm.
Pages 153-156 misbound into table of contents.

GRIST, F. E.

583 Price list and descriptive circular of Grist’s: games. [Fort Gaines, Ga.?]: N.p., 190?].
   47, [1]p., illus., 22cm.
Pamphlet: bottom half of cover missing.

GROGNIER, LOUIS F., 1775-1837

   xl, 709p., 20.5cm.

DAS GRÖSSERE GANTZ NEU ZUGERICHTETE UND PROBIRTE ROSS-ARTZNEY-BÜCHLEIN. In welchem gewisse und erfahrene Stücke für allerley Krankheiten und Zufälle dargethan werden. Samt einer hertzlich wolmeynenden Unterweisung an diejenige, welche mit Pferden umzugehen haben. … [N.p.: 1700].
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

GUÉNON, FRANÇOIS, 1796-1855

145p., frontis., illus., 18.5c.m.
Provenance: Michigan Agricultural College Library.

xx, 364, [7]p., frontis., illus., 22.5cm.

A treatise on milch cows, whereby the quality and quantity of milk which any cow will give may be accurately determined by observing natural marks or external indications alone; the length of time she will continue to give milk, &c. By M. Francis Guenon, of Libourne, France. Translated for the Farmers’s Library, from the French, by N. P. Trist, Esq. late United States Consul at Havana. With introductory remarks and observations, on the cow and the dairy. By John S. Skinner, Fourteenth Edition—with additions. New York: Sold by Bangs, Platt, & Co., 1850.
89, [8]p., illus., adverts., 23cm.
Provenance: Manuscript note on title page: Michigan Agricultural College Library.
GUERSENT, LOUIS BENOIT, 1776-1848
   [4], iv, 120p., 20cm.
Manuscript notes in margins.

GUILLOT, LUCIEN PAUL GABRIEL, b.1894
   220p., frontis., illus., 23 plates, 25cm.

GÜNTHER, FRIEDRICH AUGUST
592 New manual of homoeopathic veterinary medicine; or the homoeopathic treatment of the horse, the ox, the sheep, the dog, and other domestic animals. Translated from the third German edition, with considerable additions. Second American edition. Boston: Otis Clapp, 1856.
   [4], 368p., index, 19cm.

   [4], 368p., index, 19cm.
Provenance: From the Library of T. C. Abbot, President of Michigan Agricultural College.

HALE, THOMAS
594 A compleat body of husbandry. Containing rules for performing, in the most profitable manner, the whole business of the farmer, and country gentleman … together with the most approved methods of practice in the several branches of husbandry … in breeding and preserving cattle, and curing their diseases. … Enlarged by many new and useful communications. London: T. Osborne, 1756.
   iv, [14], 719, [1]p., frontis., 12 plates, 40cm.

595 A compleat body of husbandry. Containing rules for performing, in the most profitable manner, the whole business of the farmer and country gentleman, in cultivating, planting and stockling land, … in
   x, [4], 402; [12], 420; [14], 498; viii, 400, [24]p., frontis., plates, index, 20.5cm.
   Volume 4, first edition.

**HAMILTON, JAMES,** 1749-1835

   274p., 18cm.

597 **HANDS & MOUTHS.** Driving & bitting horses. Practically explained and illustrated. London: Mohawk Bit Co., [1894?].
   46p., illus., 18cm.

   xi, 114p., frontis., illus., 11 plates, 15.5cm.

599 **HARE'S COMPLETE FARRIER:** containing full and complete directions for choosing, breeding, rearing, and general management of the horse: together with accurate descriptions, causes, peculiar symptoms, and the most approved method of curing all diseases to which the horse is subject. Newcomerstown, Ohio: N.p., 1853.
   128p., 16.5cm.
   *Pages 127-28 torn out.*

**HAREWOOD, HARRY** (pseud?)

600 A dictionary of sports; or, companion to the field, the forest, and the river side. Containing explanations of every term applicable to racing, shooting, hunting, fishing, hawking, archery, etc., etc. with essays on all national amusements. London: Thomas Tegg and Son, 1835.
   vi, 365p., illus., 19cm.

**HARLAN, GEORGE O.**

601 Illustrated horse-owners’ guide; being a synopsis of the diseases of horses and cattle, their causes, symptoms, and treatment. Especially adapted to the use of farmers and horsemen. Toledo, Ohio: B. F. Wade & Co., 1878.
   [1], 113, [1], 31, [2], 15p., frontis., illus., index, 17cm.
   *Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.*
HARLEY, WILLIAM

602 The Harleian Dairy System; and an account of the various methods of dairy husbandry pursued by the Dutch. Also, a new and improved mode of ventilating stables. With an appendix, containing useful hints (founded on the author’s experience) for the management of hedge-row fences, fruit trees, etc.; and the means of rendering barren land fruitful. London: James Ridgway, …, 1829.

xxxvi, 288, 8, [1]p., frontis., port., illus., 6 (2 folding) plates, adverts., 21.5cm.

Pages xxxiii-xxxiv misbound after xxxv-xxxvi.

Provenance: Michigan Agricultural College Library.

HARRIS, JOSEPH, 1828-1892

603 Harris on the pig. Breeding, rearing, management, and improvement. New York: Orange Judd and Company, [1870].

250, [2]p., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.

604 Harris on the pig. … New York: Orange Judd and Company, 1889.

250, [2]p., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.

Presented to Boylston Public Library by Boylston Farmers & Mechanics Association.

HAUBNER, GOTTLIEB KARL, 1806-1882


HAUG, LEROY C. and GERHARD A. MALM


170p., illus., 22.5cm.

HAYES, M. HORACE, 1842-1904


xii, 1, 298p., 19cm.

HEAD, SIR FRANCIS BOND, Bart., 1793-1875
609 The horse and his rider. London: John Murray, 1860.
   226, 32p., frontis., 2 plates, 19cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

HEIDENHAIN, RUDOLF PETER HEINRICH, 1834-1897
   vi, 98p., 24cm.
Provenance: Charles Atwood Kofoid.

HELLMUND, J.M.
611 Repertorium der Thierheilkunde nach homöopathischen
Grundsätzen, enthaltend alle bis jetzt bekannten homöopathischen
Krankheitsheilungen und Beobachtungen an Hunden, Katzen,
Pferden, Rindern, Schafen, Schweinen, Vögeln und Ziegen. Gotha:
   Carl Gläser, 1848.

HELMONT, JEAN BAPTISTE VAN, 1577-1644
612 Ortus medicinae. Id est, initia physicae inaudita. Progressus
medicinae novus, in morborum ultiomem, ad vitam longam.
Amsterodami: Apud Ludovicum Elzevirium, 1648.
   [34], 800, [8], 110, 115, [1], 88p., frontis., 19.5cm.
Page numbers 175-76 repeated and 453-56 omitted.
Bound with: Opuscula medica inaudita. Amsterodami: Apud
Ludovicum Elzevirium, 1648. I. De lithiasi; II. De febris; III. De
humoribus Galeni IV. De peste. Editio secunda.

HENDERSON, ANDREW
613 The practical grazier; or, a treatise on the proper selection and
management of live stock; with cures and preventives for the most
prevalent disorders that attend them, ... Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd,
1826.
   xxviii, [1], 446p., frontis., 13 plates, 22.5cm.

HENDERSON, ROBERT
614 A treatise on the breeding of swine, and curing of bacon; with hints
on agricultural subjects. Second edition, enlarged and improved.
Leith: Archibald Allardice, 1814.
   viii, 139p., frontis., 1 plate, 22cm.
HERBERT, HENRY WILLIAM, 1807-1858

   vi, 663, [4]p., frontis., illus., 5 plates, index, adverts., 19cm.

   vi, 663p., frontis., illus., 5 plates, index, 20.5cm.

   552p., 18 plates, illus., 27cm; 576p., 6 plates, index, illus., 27cm.
   Seven of eight plates in vol. 1 wanting; all are present in vol. 2; engraved title-pages present in both vols.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

618 Hints to horse-keepers, a complete manual for horsemen; embracing how to breed a horse, ... how to feed a horse. ... how to physic a horse (alipathy and homoeopathy.) ... and chapters on mules and ponies. New York: Orange Judd and Company, 1859.
   425, [7]p., frontis., illus., 23 plates, index, 19cm.
   Provenance: Steven T. Hicks, 1894.

619 Hints to horse-keepers, ... New York: Orange Judd and Company, 1881.
   425p., frontis., illus., 24 plates, index, 19cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

620 The sportsman’s vade mecum. By “Dinks” (pseud.), containing full instructions in all that relates to the breeding, rearing, breaking, kennelling and conditioning of dogs; together with numerous valuable recipes for the treatment of the various diseases to which the canine race is subject. New edition revised. And dogs: their management; being a new plan of treating the animal, based upon a consideration of his natural temperament. By Edward Mayhew. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1856.
   xii, 458p., frontis., illus., 4 plates, index, 19cm.
HERESBACH, CONRAD, 1496-1576
621 [Rei rusticae libri quatuor. English] Foure bookes of husbandry / collected by M. Conradus Heresbachius; containing the whole art and trade of husbandry, gardening, graffing, and planting, with the antiquitie, and commendation thereof; newly Englished, and encreased by Barnaby Googe. London: Printed by I. Wright, 1585. [20], 193p., 19cm.

[10], 183, [1] leaves, illus., 19cm.

623 Rei rusticae libri quatuor universam agriculturae disciplinam continentes nunc ab innumeris mendis repurgati, & cum auctario editi … . Spirae Nemetum: Typis Smesmannianis, 1594.
[28], 889, [59], [2]p., index; 16.5cm.
Page 885 is numbered 785.

HEROUARD, T.
40p., 20cm.

HERRICK, L. R.
625 The horseowner’s friend: giving a description of the internal and external diseases and ailments of horses and cattle, and a sure and safe method of curing them. [New York?: L. W. Warner, 1871].
32p., illus., 13cm.
Wrappers printed with advertisements and title page.

HERSHBERGER, H.R.
60, [2]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 13cm.
Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library.
HESS, GILBERT
94, [3]p., illus., index, 19cm.

HEURTAULT-LAMERVILLE, JEAN MARIE, 1740-1810
xii, 265, [5]p., errata, 19.5cm.

HIBBARD, DAVID R.
629 A treatise on cow-pox. In which the existence of small-pox, or varioloid in any form, subsequent to vaccination, is shown to arise from some imperfection in its performance, and not the result of inefficacy on the part of the vaccina to shield the system entirely from these diseases. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1835.
69, [1], 28, [26]p., adverts., 19cm.

HICKS, HENRY C.
630 The gentleman’s, farmer’s & traveller’s pocket companion: containing many valuable preventatives incident to horses, cattle and sheep: also many receipts for the cure of the same when diseased. Baltimore: Printed for the author, 1811.

HIGGS, EDWARD
631 A treatise on the best management of draught horses in the metropolis; especially those employed in the coal trade, in respect to their purchase, stabling, dressing, food, labor, &c. And also on the prevention and treatment of their most fatal diseases, contracted in the stable, or in the course of labour. London: Highley and Son, 1815.
xvi, 129, [1], [10]p., errata, adverts., 19cm.

HILLYARD, CLARK
[viii], 106, [1]p., errata, index, 18.5cm.
Provenance: Presentation copy from author to J. S. Thompson.
HINDS, JOHN

633 Conversations on conditioning. The grooms’ oracle, and pocket stable directory: in which the management of horses generally, as to health, dieting, and exercise, are considered, in a series of familiar dialogues, between two grooms engaged in training horses to their work. London: printed for the author, for Sherwood, Gilbert and Piper, and Hurst, Chance, 1829.
   Illustration: page 147

HINEBAUCH, THERIES D.

634 Veterinary dental surgery, for the use of students, practitioners and stockmen. Lafayette, Ind.: The Author, 1889.
   [vi], 256, [7], [4]p., illus., index, adverts., 19.5cm.

635 HINTS TO PURCHASERS OF HORSES. London: Charles Knight, 1825.
   viii, 72p., 16cm.

   Manuscript note on verso of unnumbered leaf. Pages 23 and 69 misnumbered 13 and 66 respectively.
   Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

[HIPPATRICA]

637 Veterinariae medicinae libri II Iohanne Ruellio Suessionensi interprete. Parisijs, apud Simonem Colinaeum, 1530.
   [16], 120 leaves, index, 32 cm.
   Translation of the Corpus hippiatricorum graecorum commonly attributed to Constantine Porphyrogenitus,
   Illustration: page 148
HINDS 1829 (633)
VETERINARIAE
MEDICINAE LIBER PRIMUS, IOHANNE
AUELIO SESSIONISI INTERPRETE.

CAP. I.

V. M. militibus in ijs silvis legiones, quae ad
Iturum annem collocata fuit, assumenda dixerat
que quisque eumque solent, quiibus in ipsa exami-
natione, haec inquis, simul & remedia, quae adver-
tutas seu reparationes, hoc in volumen continet.
Quod, si tamen, quoque, qui &
coverit optimas, & cura prima atque medica poelas.
Quo non eloquentiam intellegat
bis, sed cum petri ratione, repetita experientia
determinat. Primum de sepe quae, quae
differam quia huius cogitatio
notit. Caput in terram degratum labat, quod tamen etrige
non potest.

Quod admittat primum, ac difficibilis apertura, interdum
lacrimarum manans. Labia cum corpora tota simillimae in mollitiam
laxitatem. Tectus
laxator, Vrarena calor cramps &
habitus ore ferentes & gravis effactus. 
Ceterum cura pretendi nec
equisone vel
praestus vel extrualata
poreferat sed pedetem progressus, quas
tem multis vacillat. Quam in latum
decumbit, nec se volitare viset.
Hanc omnes recte saepe habeat. Facit
autem concipit equus cum
nimio labore vexatus</p>
638  Ton hippiatrikon biblia duo. Veterinariae medicinae libri duo, a Ioanne Ruellio... olim guidem latinitate donati, nunc vero iidem sua, hoc est Graeca, linguæ primum in lucem aediti. Basileae: Apud Joan. Valderum, 1537.
   [12], 307p., 21.5cm.

   [6], 307p., 21.5cm.
   Wanting preface of three leaves.
   Provenance: Sir John Cope, Bart.

640  Opera della medicina de cavalli composta da diversi antichi scrittori, et … di Greco in buona lingua volgare ridotta. Venetia: [Michele Tramezino], 1548.
   182, [ix], [1]p., 15.5cm.

641  Zwey nutzliche sehr gute Bucher, von allerley Gebrechen und Krankhkeiten damit die Rosse, Maulesel, und andere vierfüssige Thier, welche etwas schwer tragen, oder ziehen, geplaget, darinnen eigentlich beschrieben. Die Vrsach dauon sie entspringen, und durch welche Zeychen man dieselb erkennen, und von einander unterscheyden möcht...Vormals in deutscher Sprach niemals gesehen....
   [Eger, gedruckt durch Hans Burger], 1571. 2 vols in 1.
   [3], 105; 92, [8] leaves, illus., errata, 31cm.
   Manuscript note on front endpaper

HIPPOCRATES

642  Trattati di mascalcía … attribuiti ad Ippocrate; tradotti dall’arabo in latino da Maestro Moisè da Palermo, volgarizzati nel secolo XIII; messi in luce per cura di Pietro Delprato; corredata di due posteriori compilazioni in latino e in toscano e di note filologiche per cura di Luigi Barbieri. Bologna: Romaganoli, 1865.
   cxxix, 300p., 23cm.
   Series: Collezione di opere inedite o rare dei primi tre secoli della lingua, pubblicata per cura della R.Commissione pe’ testi di lingua nelle provincie dell’ Emilia [v.12].
643 **HISTORIA MEDICINAE VETERINARIAE.** Kobenhavn: Amici Historiae Medicinae Veterinariae, 1976-.
   v., illus., 23cm.


   310, [4], [16]p., frontis., port., illus., 3 plates, 4 folding maps, 17cm.

**HOBDAY, SIR FREDERICK THOMAS GEORGE,** 1870-1939
646 Fifty years a veterinary surgeon. London: Hutchinson, & Co., [1938].
   288p., frontis., port., 11 plates, 21.5cm.

   [32]p., frontis., 20.5cm.

**HOCHWÄCHTER, ULRICH VON**
   viii, 285, [1]p., illus., 22cm.

**HOCHWALT, ALBERT FREDERICK**
   vii, 116p., frontis., 5 plates, 18.5cm.

**HOGG, JAMES,** 1770-1835
650 The shepherd’s guide: being a practical treatise on the diseases of sheep, their causes, and the best means of preventing them; with observations on the most suitable farm-stocking for the various climates of this country. Edinburgh: Printed by J. Ballantyne and
HOHMAN, JOHANN GEORG

HOME, SIR EVERARD, Bart., 1756-1832
652 Lectures on comparative anatomy in which are explained the preparations in the Hunterian Collection. 6 vols.

HORNE, THOMAS HARTWELL, 1780-1862
653 The complete grazier; or, farmer’s and cattle breeder’s and dealer’s assistant, in buying, breeding, rearing, and fattening of cattle, and the stable management of horses … the treatment of their diseases, and the management of cows and ewes during calving and weaning. … Seventh edition, revised, enlarged, and greatly improved. London: T. M. Cradock, 1839.
  xii, 643, [1]p., frontis., illus., 3 plates, index, adverts., 22.5cm. Provenance: Lord Newborough.

HÖRWART VON HOHENBURG, HANS FRIEDRICH, d.1598
654 Von der Hochberhümpten Adelichen und Ritterlichen Kunst der Reyterey. Gedruckt zu Tegernsee, 1581.
  [5], l, 1 blank, 74 leaves, 34 plates, 30cm. Provenance: Prince Liechtenstein.

HOUËL DU HAMEL, EPHREM GABRIEL, 1807-1885
  30p., 20.5cm.
HOURS, HENRI

HOWDEN, PETER
657 The horse; how to buy and sell. Giving the points which distinguish a sound from an unsound horse. New York: Orange Judd Company, 1902.
131, [12]p., frontis., index, 28.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Democ, Kalamazoo Public Library.

HOWELL, WILLIAM H.
100p., illus., 2 plates, index, 21.5cm.
Provenance: Roy B. Jones.

HOWEY, M. OLDFIELD
ixi, 238p., frontis., illus., 5 plates, 25cm.
Provenance: Susie Chaplin, 1923.

660 How to be your own farrier, or farmer’s receipt book; a selection of receipts for the cure of disease in horses, cattle, sheep, and swine. … Philadelphia: John B. Perry, [1855].
[2], 214, [80]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 14.5cm.

HUGHES, HENRY
661 A treatise on hydrophobia (taken from the manuscript of a late eminent physician,) to which is appended an infallible remedy, both as a preventative and in confirmed cases. New York: George Dearborn & Co., 1837.
30p., 19.5cm.

HUIDEKOPER, RUSH SHIPPEN, 1854-1901
662 Age of the domestic animals. Being a complete treatise on the dentition of the horse, ox, sheep, hog, and dog, and on the various
other means of determining the age of these animals. Philadelphia: F. A. Davis, 1891.
   viii, 217, [35]p., illus., index, adverts., 23cm.

HUMFREY, JOHN
   [4], 179p., 18.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

HUNTER, JOHN
664 A complete dictionary of farriery & horsemanship, containing the art of farriery in all its branches, with an explanation of the terms, and a description of the various particulars relating to the manage, and to the knowledge of horses. The whole compiled from the best authors, by J. Hunter, veterinarian. Dublin: Printed for P. Wogan, P Byrne, J. Rice, and J. Moore, 1796.
Provenance: Richard Ward.

HUNTING, WILLIAM
   [6], 129, [23]p., illus., index, adverts., 23cm.

   [6], 167, [5]p., illus., index, 24.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

HURTREL D’ARBOVAL, LOUIS HENRI JOSEPH

HUTCHINSON, WILLIAM NELSON, 1803-1895
668 Dog breaking. The most expeditious, certain, and easy method, whether great excellence or only mediocrity be required, with odds and ends for those who love the dog and gun. Eighth edition, to which is added a summary of the instructions. London: John Murray, 1885.
   xl, 359, 32p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 19.5cm.
HUXHAM, JOHN, 1692-1768

669 Opera physico-medica. Lipsiae: Paul Kraus, 1764. 3 vols. in 1. [14], 372; [2], 231; [2], 168; [112], 48p., 2 plates, index, 20.5cm.

HUZARD, JEAN-BAPTiste, FILS, 1793-1878.

670 Chevaux anglais de pur sang, ce que l’on doit entendre par ces mots. Paris: Mme. Huzard, 1830. 23p., 21.5cm.


Provenance: Ex dono autori Vatel Rast Maupas.


Bound with: Huzard, Jean-Baptiste. Instruction sur les soins à donner aux chevaux .... Carcassonne: Raymond Heirisson, [179__?].
Instructions sur les soins à donner aux chevaux, pour les conserver en santé sur les routes & dans les camps, prévenir les accidents auxquels ils sont exposés, & remédier à ceux qui pourroient leur arriver; et sur les moyens propres à prévenir l’invasion de la morve. … Carcassonne: Raymond Heirisson, [1794 or 1795].
78p., 21cm.

Instruction sur les soins à donner aux chevaux, pour les conserver en santé sur les routes et dans les camps; prévenir les accidents auxquels ils sont exposés, & remédier à ceux qui pourroient leur arriver. Seconde édition. Paris: de l’Imprimerie Vétérinaire, An III [1794 or 1795].
63p., 20cm.


[i], 58p., 19cm.

ILLUSTRATED AMERICAN HORSE BOOK containing a plain, practical and improved modern treatment, profusely illustrated with explanatory engravings, of the various diseases of the horse, … . Chicago: Live-Stock Publishing Company, 1878.
560p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 25.5cm.


[12], 84p., 15cm.
INVERNIZI, FILIPPO
681 De fraenis eorumque generibus et partibus apud veteres. Romae: Sumptibus Venantii Monaldini, 1785. xxiv, 103p., 2 frontis., illus., 20.5cm.

JACOBY, FERDINAND RUDOLPH

JÄHNS, MAX, 1837-1900

JAMES, ROBERT, 1703-1776

JENNER, EDWARD, 1749-1823


JENNINGS, ROBERT, 1824-1893
687 Cattle and their diseases: embracing their history and breeds, crossing and breeding, and feeding and management; with the diseases to which they are subject, and the remedies best adapted to their cure. To which is added a list of the medicines used in treating cattle. Philadelphia: John E. Potter and Company, [1864]. 340, 10p., illus., adverts., 19cm.
The horse and his diseases: embracing his history and varieties, breeding and management and vices; with the diseases to which he is subject, and the remedies best adapted to their cure. To which are added, Rarey’s method of taming horses, and the law of warranty as applicable to the purchase and sale of the animal. Philadelphia: John E. Potter, 1860.
384, x p., illus., adverts., 19cm.

The horse and other livestock with the diseases to which they are respectively subject and the appropriate remedies for each, together with their history and varieties. … the whole intended as a complete guide to farmers and others, for bringing their stock to the highest state of perfection and of profit. Philadelphia: John E. Potter and Co., [1866].
384p., frontis., port., illus., 20.5cm.

Horse-training made easy. Being a new and practical system of teaching and educating the horse. … Also, the symptoms and treatment of the various diseases of the horse, embracing a full and complete history of glanders. Philadelphia: John E. Potter and Co., 1866.
vi, 186p., frontis., port., illus., index, 16.5cm.

The private receipt book of Prof. R. Jennings & son. Being a choice collection of valuable receipts all of which have been thoroughly tested in an extensive practice of more than thirty years in the treatment of the various diseases of horses and cattle and other live stock … with the symptoms of each disease and remedies for the same arranged and appended. Detroit: F.B. Dickerson, 1882.
515-89p., frontis., 20.5cm.

Bound with: Courtney, Wilshire S. The farmer’s companion, … .
Detroit: F. B. Dickerson, 1882.
Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.

Sheep, swine, and poultry; embracing the history and varieties of each; the best modes of breeding; their feeding and management; together with the diseases to which they are respectively subject, and appropriate remedies for each. Philadelphia: John E. Potter and Co., [1864].
490, 6p., illus., adverts., 18.5cm.
JEREMY, HENRY
693 The laws relating to horses: considered as the subject of property, sale, hire, wager, distress, heriot, or of criminal charge; and intended for practical as well as professional reference. London: J. & W. T. Clarke, 1825.
   viii, 111p., index, 21.5cm.
Provenance: Lord Templemore.

JEWETT, PAUL
694 The New-England farrier. In four parts: wherein the diseases to which horses, neat cattle, sheep, and swine, are incident, are treated of; with medical and surgical observations thereon. To which is added, an appendix, comprising many valuable recipes, prescriptions and rules, compiled from different authors. Third edition. Woodstock, Vt.: David Watson, 1824.
   107p., index, 14.5cm.

695 The New-England farrier; or, a compendium of farriery, in four parts: wherein most of the diseases to which horses, neat cattle, sheep and swine are incident, are treated of; with medical and surgical observations thereon. The remedies, in general, are such as are easily procured, safely applied, and happily successful; being the result of many years experience—and first production of the kind in New-England. Intended for the use of private gentlemen and farmers. Newburyport, Mass.: William Barrett, [1795].
   46, [2]p., index, 16cm.
Title page clipped at bottom edge with possible loss of date of publication.

JOHNSON, CUTHBERT WILLIAM, 1799-1878
696 The farmers’ medical dictionary, for the diseases of animals. London: J. Ridgway, 1845.
   279, 8p., illus., adverts., 17cm.

JOHNSON, GEORGE MUNN TRACY, b.1838
697 Practical poultry keeping, as I understand it. Fifth edition. Binghamton, N.Y.: Carl & Spaulding, [1886].
   120p., illus., index, 19cm.

JONES, E. GWYNNE
   431p., 26cm.
JONES, JOHN

699 The practical farrier: or, useful pocket companion, for gentlemen, farmers, and others, concerned in the management of horses. Being the receipts made use of and repeatedly proved, in the course of forty years extensive practice. To which is added, instructions for chusing a horse, and cautions against the trickes of horse-dealers, with some approved receipts for the cure of horned cattle. Ludlow: Printed for the author by J. Thomas, [1796?].

vi, x, [8], 112p., index, 15cm.

Manuscript note: Wm Griffiths his book 1796. “Steal not this book for fear of shame, For here you see the owners name.”

Provenance: Wm. Griffiths; R. R. Whitehead.

JUNG-STILLING, JOHANN HEINRICH, 1740-1817


KENDALL, B. J.

701 A treatise on the horse and his diseases: containing an “index of diseases,” which gives the symptoms, causes, and the best treatment of each; a table giving all the principal drugs used for the horse, with the ordinary dose, effects, and antidote when a poison; a table with an engraving of the horse’s teeth at different ages, with rules for telling the age of the horse; a valuable collection of receipts, and much other valuable information. Revised edition. Chicago: Rand, McNally, 1880.

91, [5]p., illus., adverts., 19cm.


96p., frontis., 1 plate, errata, 19.5cm.

703 A treatise on the horse and his diseases. Revised and rewritten. Enosburg Falls, Vt: Dr. B. J. Kendall Co., 1929.

80p., illus., index, 18cm.

Provenance: Anne Tracy.

KHUNSARI, ABDULA KHAN

704 [Book of the horse. N.p.: 1906].

65p., illus., 21cm.

ago. Contents: Persian and Arab horses, characteristics; history; some names of best horses; diseases; age, treatment of ailments of horses, pneumonia, glands, ulcers, black water, foot diseases, liver, spleen, fever, worms, heart, genital diseases, cautery. Fors name.”

KING, EDMOND

705 An account of an easier and safer way of transfusing blood out of one animal into another, viz. by the veins, without opening any artery of either. London: Royal Society of London, 1667.
Disbound; Philosophical Transactions, Number 25, 6 May 1667.
Pages 449-451., 21.5cm.

KNOWLSON, JOHN C.

64p., 22cm.

707 The complete cow-leech, or cattle-doctor; being a treatise on the disorders of horned cattle: with the complete farrier, or horse-doctor; being the art of farriery made plain and easy. … London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown and Green, [1820?]. 2 vols.
[1], x, [iii], 120p., errata, index; 127, [4], [1]p., frontis., errata, 23 cm.
Manuscript recipes on flyleafs.

708 The complete farrier, or horse-doctor. A treatise on the diseases of horses: written in plain language, which those who can read may easily understand. The whole being the result of seventy years extensive practice of the author. … Many of the recipes in this book are worth one hundred dollars each, and the whole are new to the world. New York: Wilson and Co., Brother Jonathan Press, 1847.
64p., frontis., illus., 21cm.

709 The complete farrier, or horse-doctor. … Cincinnati: Stratton & Barnard, 1848.
64p., frontis., illus., 21cm.

710 The Yorkshire cattle-doctor and farrier; a treatise on the diseases of horned cattle, calves, and horses. … Revised and corrected. London: Longman and Company, [1834].
xiv, 272p., frontis., index, 23cm.
KÖHNE, H. W.

   x, 394, [2]p., index, 23cm.
   Manuscript notes on most pages.

KOOGLE, J. D.

712 The farmer’s own book: a treatise on the numerous diseases of the horse, with an explanation of their symptoms, and the course of treatment to be pursued; also other useful information. Baltimore: McCoull & Slater, 1857.
   226, [6]p., illus., index, 16cm.

713 The farmer’s own book: a treatise on the numerous diseases of the horse, with an explanation of their symptoms, and the course of treatment to be pursued; also a treatise on the diseases of horned cattle. Middletown, Md.: J. D. Koogle, 1858.
   224, 37, [5], iii p., illus., index, 15.5cm.

KORINEK, CHARLES JAMES

   256p., index, 21.5cm.

KRANE, FRIEDRICH WILHELM KARL THEODOR MARIA, FREIHERR VON, 1812-1874

   [2], viii, 162p.; viii, 195p.; viii, 281p., illus., 20.5cm.
   Provenance: Stamp of Schultes & Nörpel, Ulm.

LA BROUË, SALOMON DE

716 Preceptes principaux que les bons cavalérisses doiuent exactemt observer en leurs escoles, tant pour bien dresser les chevaux aux exercices de la guerre & de la carriere, que pour les bien emboucher. A La Rochelle: par Hierosme Haultin, 1593-94. 3 parts in 1 vol.
LA BUSSINÈRE, L. D. M. SIEUR DE

Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

LACROIX, JOHN VICTOR

   [14], 261, [9]p., illus., index, 23cm.

LAFONT-POULOTI, ESPRIT PAUL DE, d.1793

719 Nouveau régime pour les haras: ou, Exposé des moyens propres à propager & à améliorer les races de chevaux; avec la notice de tous les ouvrages écrits ou traduits en françois, relatifs à cet objet. Turin; et se trouve à Paris: Veuve Valat-la-Chapelle, 1787.
   xxiv, 342p., frontis., 1 folding plate, errata, 20cm.
Provenance: de Gramont, 1817.

LAFOSSE, ÉTIENNE GUILLAUME, d.1765

   [8], 95p., 3 folding plates, 19cm.

Manuscript note on title page: Ex dono auctoris.

   viii, [1], 120p., 5 plates, errata, 19.5cm.
   [7], 24p., 19.5cm.
*Lacking the one plate with two figures.

**LAFOSSÉ, PHILIPPE-ÉTIENNE, 1738-1820**


   xii, 436, [1]p., 10 plates, errata, 26cm.
*Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.*

   xii, 436, [1]p., errata, 25.5cm.
*Provenance: Dr. Fred Beaudette.*

   xii, 420p., 10 plates, 20.5cm.

   [2], iv, [1], 104p., 21cm.

729 The veterinarian’s pocket manual: containing, brief directions for the prevention and cure of diseases in horses; including important observations on the glanders, together with a table of different degrees of running, commonly denominated glanders; and a treatise on some of the most common operations. London: Printed by J. D. Dewick for J. Badcock, 1803.
   xii, 128, [2]p., 2 plates, index, adverts., 15.5cm.

**LAGE DE CHAILLOU, Baron de, d.1869**

Auguste Goin, [1867?].
   206, [2]p., illus., 17.5cm.

   340, [1]p., illus., 1 folding plate, 17.5cm.

LANCISI, GIOVANNI MARIA, 1654-1720
732  Dissertatio historica de bovilla peste. Romæ: Joannis Mariae Salvioni, 1715
   [16], 260p., 2 indices, 25cm.

LANGBAINE, GERARD, 1656-1692
733  The hunter. A discourse of horsemanship: directing the right way to breed, keep, and train a horse, for ordinary hunting and plates. Oxford: L. Lichfield for Nicholas Cox, 1685.
   [2], 98p., errata, 18.5cm.  
   *Provenance: Charles W. Williams.*

LANGLOIS, N.G. and J.-F.-O. LÉVESQUE
   44p., 20cm.

LANGTRY, WALTER
735  Essentials of the principles and practice of equine and bovine medicine and surgery. A handbook for farmers, merchants, mechanics, students, and practitioners; containing a treatise on the diseases of horses and cattle; their causes, symptoms, prevention and cure. Fort Wayne, Ind.: McClure Drug Company, proprieters, [18__?].

LASCELLES, FRANCIS HENRY, 1825-1891
736  Horse warranty. On the purchase and sale of horses, with hints as to methods of procedure in cases of dispute. London: Reeves & Turner, 1877.
   [4], 93, ix p., index, 18.5cm.
LASTEYRIE DU SAILLANT, CHARLES PHILIBERT, Comte de, 1759-1849

737 An account of the introduction of Merino sheep into the different states of Europe, and at the Cape of Good Hope; describing the actual state of these animals, the number of them, the different modes of treatment which they experience, and the advantages which they render to agriculture, manufactures, and commerce. From the French by Benjamin Thompson, with notes by the translator. London: John Harding, 1810.

   viii, 248p., frontis., adverts., 21.5cm.

LASTRI, MARCO ANTONIO, b.1731


   72p., 18cm.

LATCHFORD, BENJAMIN


   57p., 31 plates, 22.5cm.

LAUTSIA, A. V.

740 Sairas kotieläin. Porvoossa: Werner Söderström Osakeyhtiö, [1917].

   150, [2]p., illus., index, adverts., 21cm.

Provenance: Anne E. Tracy.

LAW, JAMES, 1838-1921


   viii, 422, [2]p., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.

Provenance: James Lumsden, Arden.

742 The horseman’s friend and veterinary adviser. A complete and handy treatise on domestic animals, to which is added an article by J. G. Rutherford, Chief Veterinary Inspector on the breeding in Canada of horses for army use. Toronto: Musson Bock Co., [19__?]

   439p., illus., index, 20cm.
LAWRENCE, JOHN, 1753-1839

743 A general treatise on cattle, the ox, the sheep, and the swine; comprehending their breeding, management, improvement, and diseases. London: Printed for H. D. Symonds, 1805.
   640, [8]p., index, 21.5cm.
Provenance: Samuel Worthington.

744 A general treatise on cattle, the ox, the sheep, and the swine; ... Second edition, with additions. London: Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 1809.

745 The history and delineation of the horse, in all his varieties. Comprehending the appropriate uses, management, and progressive improvement of each; with a particular investigation of the character of the race-horse, and the business of the turf. Illustrated by anecdotes and biographical notices of distinguished sportsmen. The engravings from original paintings. With instructions for breeding, breaking, training, and the general management of the horse, both in a state of health and of disease. London: Albion Press, 1809.
   [iv], 288p., frontis., 15 plates, 28.5cm.
Engraved title page precedes printed title page. Engraved dedication follows it.

746 The horse in all his varieties and uses; his breeding, rearing, and management, whether in labour or rest; with rules occasionally interspersed, for his preservation from disease. London: Printed for M. Arnold, 1829.
   xx,[1], 315, [1]p., 18.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

747 The horse in all his varieties and uses; ... Philadelphia: E. L. Carey and A. Hart, 1830.
   [4], [iii], iv-xviii, 238, 12p., adverts., 19cm.

   viii, 392p., index; [2], viii, [2], 600p., index, 20.5cm.
   vi, viii, 391, 16p., adverts.; vi, 600p., errata, index, 23cm.
Publisher varies: volume two printed for T. N. Longman and it lacks edition statement.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

   [12], xii, 256p., adverts., 19.5cm.
Page 113 defective with loss of text.

A practical treatise on breeding, rearing, and fattening, all kinds of domestic poultry, … Fourth edition with additions. London: Sherwood, Neely, and Jones, 1822.
   xii, 312p., colored frontis., 19cm.

[Lawrence, John, 1753-1839]

   viii, 266p., index, 17.5cm.

Lawrence, Richard

The complete farrier, and British sportsman: containing a systematic enquiry into the structure and animal economy of the horse, the causes, symptoms, and most-approved methods of prevention and cure for every disease to which he is liable: a detection and exposure of the erroneous and bad methods of treatment generally adopted; with numerous approved and original recipes for various diseases … including a faithful delineation of the various dogs used in the sports of the field, with canine pathology. London: Printed for Thomas Kelly by W. Clowes, [1816?

The complete farrier, and British sportsman: … London: W. Lewis, [1816].
   iv, 512, vi p., frontis., 12 plates, index, 26.5cm.
Provenance: C. Batchelor, Warminster.
The complete farrier, and British sportsman: … London: Thomas Kelly, n.d.

An inquiry into the structure & animal oeconomy of the horse; comprehending the diseases to which his limbs & feet are subject, with proper directions for shoeing. …. Second edition, revised and corrected. Birmingham, Eng.: Printed for the author,[18_?].
xxiv, [8], 224p., 24 plates each following with one leaf of explanation index, 23.5cm.

xxiv, 224p., 15 plates, index, 25cm.

LAWSON, A.
The modern farrier; or, the art of preserving the health and curing the diseases of horses, dogs, oxen, cows, sheep, & swine. Comprehending a great variety of original and approved recipes … sporting anecdotes. The whole forming an invaluable and useful companion to all persons concerned in the breeding and managing of domestic animals. Sixth edition. Newcastle upon Tyne: Mackenzie and Dent, 1824.
viii, 616, iii p., frontis., 8 plates, index, 21cm.
Added copper-engraved title page.
Provenance: James Bourne, 1833.

The modern farrier; … Newcastle upon Tyne: Mackenzie and Dent, 1825.
616, viii p., frontis., 8 plates, 21cm.
Provenance: on front paste down manuscript signatures of William Newport, 1852; and of G. E. Fussell.

viii, 616, iv p., frontis., 8 plates, index, 21cm.
Added copper-engraved title page.

616, iv p., frontis., 8 plates, index, 22.5cm.
LAYARD, DANIEL PETER, 1721-1802
   [xxiii], 127p., 19.5cm.

763 An essay on the nature, causes, and cure of the contagious distemper among the horned cattle in these kingdoms. London: John Rivington, 1757.

LEBAS, JACQUES PHILIPPE
764 Pharmacie vétérinaire, chimique, théorique et pratique, l’usage des élèves, des artistes et des propriétaires suivie d’un tableau indicatif des principales maladies internes et externes qui affectent les animaux domestiques et des médicaments les plus généralement employés dans le traitement de ces maladies. Paris: L’Auteur & Gabon, 1823.
   18, 539p.

LEBEAUD, M, d.1832
765 Manuel complet du vétérinaire, contenant la connaissance générale des chevaux, la manière de les élever, de les dresser et de les conduire; la description de leurs maladies et les meilleurs modes de traitement; des préceptes sur le ferrage, etc., etc.; suivi de l’art de l’équitation. Paris: Roret, 1828.
   342p., 1 folded leaf, illus., 25cm.
   Cover title: Manuel du vétérinaire, suivi de l’art de l’équitation.

   91p., 14cm.
   Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library.

LEBLANC, URBAIN, 1797-1871
767 Traité des maladies des yeux, observées sur les principaux animaux domestiques, principalement le cheval, contenant les moyens de les prévenir et de les guérir de ces affections. Paris: Ferra, 1824.
   [6], x, 432p., 7 folding plates, 21.5cm.

LECLAINCHE, EMMANUEL, b.1861
   xv, 812p., 28cm.
Provenance: Autograph inscription by author on front end pages, addressed to Fred Beaudette.

[8], 249, [3]; [8], 249, [3]p., illus., ports., facsim., 32cm.

LE CLERC, DANIEL, 1652-1728
770 Histoire de la médecine, où l’on voit l’origine & les progrès de cet art, de siècle en siècle; … Nouvelle ed. … revuë, corrigée& augmentée par l’auteur en divers endroits, & sur tout d’un plan pour servir à la continuation de cette histoire depuis la fin du siècle II. jusques au milieu du XVII. Amsterdam: Aux Depens de la Compagnie, 1723.
[20], 840p., frontis., 24cm.

LECOQ, FÉLIX, 1805-1880
15, [1]p., 3 plates, 22.5cm.

viii, 536p., 4 plates, 21.5cm.
Signed by author and publisher.
Manuscript diagram of an eye, mounted and tipped in, facing page 191.

LECTURES ON VETERINARY OBSTETRICAL WORK
773 consisting of a practical illustrated training on the delivery of colts, calves, lambs, pigs and dogs; including the causes, symptoms, prevention and treatment of the diseases and accidents incidental to the generative organs of the female parent; also diseases and malformations of the young animals. Detroit: Detroit Veterinary Instrument and Supply, [1903].
280p., illus., index, 23cm.
LEENEY, HAROLD, b.1852
774 The animal doctor. New York: William R. Jenkins, [1913].
    xiv, 489p., illus., 4 plates, index, 24cm.

LEFEBVRE, GUSTAVE, fl.1854
775 De l’enseignement scientifique dans les écoles impériales
    36p., 19cm.

LEGEAR, LOUIS D.
776 Care and treatment of stock and poultry. A scientific treatise on
horses, cattle, hogs, sheep and poultry. St. Louis: Dr. L. D. LeGear
Medicine Co., 1926.
    126, [1]p., illus., adverts., 19cm.
    Provenance: Randall W. Scott.

LEIB, ISAAC
777 Wohlerfahrner Pferde-Arzt; enthaltend Mittel für die Heilung aller
bekannten und verschiedenartigen Krankheiten und Seuchen der
Pferde; welche nach einer fünf und zwanzigjährigen Ausübung der
Ross-Heilkunst bewährt und untrüglich befunden wurden. Lebanon,
    xii, 184p., illus., 17.5cm.
    Provenance: Peter H Gibble’s Book in Penn Township Lancaster
    County State of Pennslyvania, August 15, 1849.

LEONARD, ARTHUR GLYN
778 The camel its uses and management. London: Longmans, Green,
and Co., 1894.
    [x], 335p., 23.5cm.

779 L’ESCUIRIE DU S. FEDERIC GRISON, GENTILMOMME
    NAPOLITAIN. En laquelle est monstré l’ordre de choysir, donter,
picquer, dresser & manier les cheuaux, tant pour l’usage de la
guerre, qu’autre commodité de l’homme. Avec figures de diverses
    112p., illus., 24cm.
    Provenance: Fran: Comitis de Haunsperg Sereniss ... 

L’ESPINEY, DE
780 La grande mareschalerie du Sieur de L’Espiney, gentil-homme
Perigourdin, contenant la connaissance de l’origine des maladies
des chevaux, leurs accidents, remedes, dozes & compositions, que
le dit Sieur a inventées & éprouvées, non encor veuës ny dans le mareschal expert, ny ailleurs. Paris: Pierre Targa, 1642.
   [30], 350p., 16cm.

Provenance: Lord Rosebery, Durdans.

LESSONA, CARLO, 1784-1858

   92p., 21cm.

782 Sulla non esistenza del contagio nella peripneumonia delle bestie bovine. Torino: Eredi Bianco E Comp, 1836.
   viii, 228p., 20.5cm.

Author’s autograph on verso of title page.

LESURE, J. G.

783 Dr. Lesure’s warranted veterinary remedies. The causes, symptoms and treatment of diseases for which they are recommended. Harrisburg, Pa.: Dr. J. G. Lesure, [19__].
   64p., 20cm.

LIAUTARD, ALEXANDRE FRANÇOIS AUGUSTIN, 1835-1918

   [6], 148, 8p., illus., index, adverts., 18cm.

   xvi, 786p., illus., 21.5cm.

786 Vade mecum of equine anatomy. For the use of advanced students and veterinary surgeons. New York: American Veterinary College, 1879.
   197p., 18cm.

LIBERATI, FRANCESCO, fl. 1639-1669

787 La perfettione del cavallo, libri tre … dove si tratta del mantenimento del cavallo, e dell’osservazioni circa la generatione, suoi mali, e cure di essi. … Roma: Per gli Heredi di Francesco Corbelletti, 1639.
   [8], 56, 9-24, 73-82, 33-144, 153-183p., illus., 20.5cm.

Translations from Xenophon.
173 788 La perfettione del cavallo libri tre. Roma: Michele Hercole, 1669. [12], 224, [1]p., illus., 1 plate, 21cm.

Manuscript note: Gerhardi Ranzony and Henricius Ranzonino A. D. 1590.

Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay.

Wanting: all before signature A3, including title page; all after signature A10 but before plate 1.

LIEBEN, CHRISTOFF JACOB


LIGER, LOUIS, 1658-1717

793 La nouvelle maison rustique, ou Économie generale de tous les biens de campagne: la maniere de les entretenir & de les multiplier. Paris: Veuve Prudhomme, 1743. 2 vols. [14], 970; [6], 999, [1]p., frontis., illus., 33 plates, index, 25cm.
Imprint dates altered to 1741 by paper pasted over last two symbols of the roman numerals. First edition is Économie générale de la campagne: ou, nouvelle maison rustique, 1700.

794 La nouvelle maison rustique, ou Économie rurale, pratique et générale de tous les biens de campagne. Nouvelle édition [by J.-F Bastien]. Paris: Deterville, 1804. 3 vols. [4], xvi, 891; [4], xii, 899; [4], xii 1006p., 60 plates, 25cm.
LINDSAY, WILLIAM LAUDER, 1829-1880

i, 543; vi, 571, 38p., index, adverts., 22cm.

LISLE, EDWARD


A LITTLE BOOK FOR EVERY MAN WHO KEEPS A HORSE; or, ease to horses, and safety to drivers, in single and double harness. By LL.D. London: Simpkin, Marshall, 1862.
64, [2]p., frontis., 1 plate, erratum, 16.5cm.
Erratum slip bound in at end.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

LITTRÉ, EMILE, 1801-1881

vi, 1910p., illus., 602 figures, 24.5cm.

LIVINGSTON, ROBERT R., 1746-1813

186p., 21.5cm.
Provenance: Thomas Hun, Albany, N. Y.

LOEFFLER, KARL VALENTIN IMMANUEL, 1821-1874

vi, 128p., 15 plates, 18cm.
Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.

LÖHNEYSS, GEORG ENGELHARD VON, 1552-1622

175

[LORD, R. P. G.]
802 The veterinary vade mecum: a manual on the horse, cow, dog, and sheep; their diseases, homeopathic treatment, and general management. London: Homeopathic Publishing Co.; New York: Boericke and Tafel, [1875?].
xxix, [3], 809, [1]p., illus., index, adverts., 18cm.
Provenance: Dr. Burton A. Ross.

[LORTET, LOUIS]
41p., 5 plates, 28.5cm.

[LOUCHARD, ANTOINE]
[4], 355p., 23cm.
Inscribed by author.

[LOUDON, MRS., 1807-1858]
805 Domestic pets: their habits and management; with illustrative anecdotes. London: Grant and Griffith, 1851.
vi, 162, 18p., frontis., 3 plates, index, adverts., 17cm.

[LUCIANO, GIUSEPPE]
806 Storia di una rara enterolitiasi osservata nell’intestino cieco d’un cavallo. Torino: Giuseppe Pomba, 1826.
48p., 3 plates, 19cm.

[LUDLOW, JACOB RAPELYE, 1825-1904]
807 Science in the stable; or, how a horse can be kept in perfect health and be used without shoes, in harness or under the saddle, with the reasons why. Second American edition enlarged and exemplified. Easton, Pa.: Eschenbach, 1897.
166p., 14.5cm.
LUDVIK, DUSAN

  181, 4, [1]p., 23.5cm.

LUND, JAMES

809 England and America’s cattle doctor; or a reformed treatise of medicines and means for the cure of diseases in oxen, cows, sheep, wine and dogs; with a great variety of original recipes. Directions for the treatment of rinderpest. And other valuable information whereby every man may be his own cattle doctor. London: W. Nicholson & Sons, [1880?].
  412, [4]p., index, adverts., 18.5cm.

LUPTON, JAMES IRVINE

810 Horses: sound and unsound, with the law relating to sales and warranty. New York: William R. Jenkins, 1905.
  vi, [2], 211, 22p., illus., adverts., 21.5cm.  
  Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

LYONS. ÉCOLE IMPÉIALE VÉTÉRINAIRE

811 Procès-verbal de la séance publique tenue à l’École Impériale Vétérinaire de Lyon, le 17 Mai 1810, pour la distribution solennelle des prix. [Paris: Imprimerie Impériale, 1810].
  32p., 19.5cm.

LYSZKOWSKI, STANISLAW J.T.


MAGNER, DENNIS

813 The art of taming and educating the horse … with details of management in the subjection of over forty representative vicious horses … together with chapters on feeding, stabling, shoeing, and the practical treatment for sickness, lameness, etc. with a large number of recipes heretofore sold as great secrets. 900 illustrations. Battle Creek, Mich.: Review & Herald Publishing House, 1886.
  xxi, 1088p., frontis., port., illus., 16 plates, index, 23.5cm.
814 The art of taming and educating the horse … 944 illustrations. 
xxii, [1], 1112p., frontis., port., illus., 44 plates, index, 23.5cm.

815 The improved system of educating the horse … and the diseases of 
the horse and their treatment, with valuable receipts, &c. Fifth 
edition, revised and enlarged. Cleveland: Leader Printing Company, 
1867.  
128p., index, 18.5cm.

816 The new system of educating horses including instructions on 
feeding, watering, stabling, shoeing, etc. with practical treatment for 
diseases. Illustrated, including a large number of valuable recipes 
not before published. Eleventh edition, revised and enlarged. 
Buffalo: The Courier Company, 1876.  
226, [6]p., illus., index, 18cm.

817 The new system of educating horses; … with treatment for diseases. 
Twelfth edition, rewritten, with new illustrations. Boston: Franklin 
vi, 270p., frontis., illus., plate, index, 18cm.  
*Half of folding plate missing.*  
*Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

818 [The standard horse and stock book: a complete pictorial 
encyclopedia of practical reference for horse and stock owners. … 
Battle Creek, Mich.: Magner, 1887.]  
638, 487p., illus., [16] leaves of plates, index, 27cm.  
*Title page wanting.*

819 The standard horse and stock book: a complete pictorial 
encyclopedia of practical reference for horse and stock owners. … 
xxiii, 1181p., frontis., port., illus., plates, 27cm.

MAHON, MAURICE HARTLAND

820 The handy horse-book or practical instructions in driving, riding, 
and the general care and management of horses. By a Cavalry 
Officer. [M. H. Mahon]. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 
1865.  
x, 153, 20p., illus., index, 17cm.  
*Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*
MANÇANAS, EUGENIO, fl. 16th c.
821 Libro de enfrenamientos de la gineta. Toledo: Juan Rodriguez, 1583.
   [4], 38, [4] leaves, port., illus., 19.5cm.

MANNING, J. RUSSELL
822 Manning’s horse book comprising facts concerning the various breeds and their characteristics … general care, and all diseases to which they are subject—the causes, how to know, and what to do; given in plain, simple language, and with directions that are easily understood, easily applied, and remedies that are within reach of the people. Also, the recent, approved, human methods for the prevention of any disease, and restoration of health. Philadelphia: Hubbard Publishing Company, 1882.
   xii, 514p., illus., 24.5cm.

MANSFIELD, I. C.
823 Helpful hints for the use of dairymen, horse owners, cattle men, sheep, hog and poultry raisers. Useful information in condensed form for the poultry yard and stable. Chattanooga, Tenn.: Magic Food Company, [1904].
   [4], 44p., illus., index, 22cm.

MARCELICOUR
824 Le parfait maréchal expert moderne; manuel complet de l’amateur et du marchand de chevaux, de l’artiste vétérinaire et du maréchal ferrant. Limoges: Barbou frères, 1846.
   168p., frontis., 1 folding plate, 18.5cm.

MARKHAM, GERVASE, 1568?-1637
825 Cavelarice, or the English horseman: contayning all the art of horsemanship, as much as is necessary for any man to understand, whether he be horse-bredreer, horse-ryder, horse-hunter, horse-runner, horse-ambler, horse-farrier, horse-keeper, coachman, smith, or sadler. [London: Edward White, 1607]. 8 vols. in 1.
   8, 88; [4], 264; [4], 72; [4], 54; [4], 56; [4], 64; [4], 81; [4], 40p; illus., 19cm.
   Books two through eight have separate title pages. Books two through five have imprint date 1607; book six has imprint date [1]607; other books have no imprint dates. Two leaves wanting from table of contents: signatures A1 and A4.
   Provenance: Guy T. S. Sebright.
   [16], 88; [4], 264; [4], 84; [4], 57; [4], 58; [4], 67; [4], 86; [4], 37p., illus., 18.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

The citizen and countryman’s experienced farrier. Containing, I. The most best approved method of ordering, dieting, exercising, purging, scouring, and cleansing of horses: Also choice restoratives to chear the heart, procure an appetite, and to clear the lungs and pipes, so as to strengthen wind, and give large breath to the running or race-horse. II. A certain sure method to know the true state of any horse’s body, as to sickness or health. … VII. An approved method of purging, bleeding and feeding cattle; with choice approved receipts for the diseases they are incident to; with signs to know the disease, and directions for the use of medicines. To all which is added, a valuable and fine collection of the surest and best receipts in the known world for the cure of all maladies and distempers that are incident to horses of what kind soever, with directions to know what is the ailment, or disease. By J. Markham, G. Jefferies, and discreet Indians. London: Printed; — and, Wilmington: Reprinted, and sold by James Adams, at his printing-office, 1764.
   ix, 364p., illus., 18cm.

The citizen and countryman’s experienced farrier: … Chambersburg, Pa.: Thomas J. Wright, 1839.
   viii, 332, [9]p., index, 16.5cm.

The citizen and countryman’s experienced farrier: … By J. Markham, G. Jefferies, and experienced Indians. Chambersburg, Pa.: Thomas J. Wright, [1847?].

The citizens and countryman’s experienced farrier. … By J. Markham, G. Jefferies, and experienced Indians. Chambersburg, Pa.: Thomas J. Wright, 1841.

The compleat husbandman and gentleman’s recreation: or, the whole art of husbandry; containing: I. Directions to cure all diseases
in horses … . II. Directions to improve land … . III. To brew pale ale and beer, make cyder … . IV. Of planting and raising trees for timber and fruit … . V. To destroy moles, foxes and other vermin. VI. To heal all diseases in men or women … . VII. Directions in angling … . London: Printed for G. Conyers …, 1707.

Illustration: page 181

832 A discourse of horsmanshippe. Wherein the breeding and ryding of horses for service, in a breefe manner is more methodically sette downe than hath been heeretofore. With a more easie and direct course for the ignorant, to attaine to the same arte or knowledge. Also the manner to chuse, trayne, ryde and dyet, both hunting-horses, and running-horses: with all the secretes thereto belonging discovered. An arte never heeretofore written by any authour. London: I.C[harlewood] for Richard Smith, 1593.

[42] leaves, illus., 17cm.


xvi, 352p., 1 plate, index, 17cm.

834 Markhams Maister-peece: contayning all knowledge belonging to the smith, farrier, or horse-leech, touching the curing of all diseases in horses: … divided into two booke; the first contayning all cures physicall: the second all belonging to chyrurgery … now the fourth time newly imprinted, corrected, and augmented; … written by Gervase Markham. London: Nicholas Okes, 1631.

(6) 587 (8)p., illus., 28cm.
The second book has separate title page dated 1630.

835 Markhams Maister-peece: … Now the first time newly imprinted, corrected, and augmented, with above thirty new chapters, and above forty new medicines that are most containe and approved; and heretofore never published, which you shall finde noted thus.
The Compleat Husbandman and Gentleman's Recreation:

The whole Art of Husbandry Containing,

I. Directions to Care all Kinds of Horses, which are almost 300, with a Method of Manuring by nothing else. Also, to Care for, Kine, Bulls, Cows, Steers, Bulls, Cows, Swine, Dogs, Cats, Hares, Poultry, Geese, Ducks, Swans, Storks, Pigeons, Swans, Geese, Hares, Ducks, Etc. To teach Dogs.

II. Directions to Improve Land, Arable and Pasture, to Order the Breeding, Sowing, Sowing, Reapers, etc. Silk, Woollen, and to make some new Invented Plows.

III. To Train Pigs in to Reek, to cause Pigs to equal in Canny, and man to feed in a Change of Cocks, and to make Meat and Vegetables.

IV. Of Planting and Raising Trees for Timbers and Fruits, Grafting and Pruning, to order Owler and St. Cot.

V. To breed Storks, Buzzards, and many Vertices.

VI. To Herd all Kinds of Men or Women, with Chewal alone, and to make their Drink for a Family, which will not cost a Farthing a Gallon, for Young and Old, Rich and Poor, Six and Well.

VII. Directions to Angling, Bowling, Hurling, Ringing, Etc.

By J. Markham. Gent.

London, printed for G. Cawney, at the Gold Ring in Little Gildredene, P.O. 18, 1707.
All which never was before made knowne, but concealed in the author’s breast for his owne credit. … London: John Okes, 1643 [1644].

[13], 591, [21]p., frontis., illus., 18.5cm.
Added engraved title page dated 1644.

836 Markhams Maister-peece: … Now the eighth time newly imprinted, corrected, and augmented, … London: W. Wilson, 1656.

[13], 589, [21]p., illus., 2 plates. 17.5cm.
Added engraved title page dated 1656.

837 The perfect horse-man. Or the experienced secrets of Mr. Markhams fifty years practise. Shewing how a man may come to be a general horseman, by the Knoleadge of these seven offices; viz. the breeder, rider, feeder, keeper, amble, buyer, and farryer. … London: Humphrey Moseley, 1660.

[14], 175p., 13.5cm.


[14], 175p., 14.5cm.

MARTIN, WILLIAM CHARLES LINNAEUS, 1798-1864


iv, 240p., illus., 15.5cm.

MASCALL, LEONARD, d.1589

840 The first booke of cattell: wherein is shewed, the gouvernement of oxen, kine, calues, and how to use bulles and other cattell to the yoake, and fell, with diuers approved remedies, to helpe most diseases among cattell: most necessarie for all, especially for husbandmen, hauing the gouvernent of any such cattell [The second booke intreating of the gouvernment of horses, with the approved remedies against most diseases. The third booke intreating the ordering of sheep and goatees, hogs and dogs, with such remedies to helpe most diseases as may chance vnto them.] London: Printed by John Wolfe, 1587. 3 parts in one vol.

Illustration: pages 183, 184, 185
The first booke of Cattell:
Wherein is shewed the government of Oxen, Kine, Calves, and how to use Bulles and other cattell to the yole, and sell. With divers approved remedies, to help most diseases among cattell most necessarie for all, especially for husbandmen, having the government of any such cattell.

Gathered and set forth by Leonard Mascall.

When yeareman, heer of the beastes,
When any beast is sickly,
Search herein, and thou shalt find
Approved remedies quickly.

LONDON
Printed by John Wolfe.
1587.
THE
Second booke
intreating of the government of
Horses, with the approved remedies
against most diseases.

Verie profitable for all men, ha-
ing a charge and government thereof,
and chiestio for husbandmenn; with
divers other remedies practi-
ced in this lande.

Gathered by L. M.

Although the learned haue recualse
date for horse great store,
Yet practisers therein againe;
haue found for them much more.

LONDON
Printed by John Wolse.
1587.
THE Third booke
intreating of the ordering of sheep
and goates, hogs and dogs; with such
remedies to helpe most diseases as
may chance unto them.

Taken forth of learned Authors, with
divers other approved practises, verie
necessary for all men, especially those
which have any charge and go-
vernemement thereof.

Gathered by L. M.

LONDON
Printed by John Wolfe
1587.
MASON, RICHARD

841 The gentleman’s new pocket farrier, comprising a general description of the noble and useful animal the horse; together with the quickest and simplest mode of fattening; necessary treatment while undergoing excessive fatigue, or on a journey; the construction and management of stables; different marks for ascertaining the age of a horse, from three to nine years. Also, a concise account of the diseases to which the horse is subject; with such remedies as long experience has proved to be effectual. … To which is added, an appendix, containing observations and receipts for the cure of most of the common distempers incident to oxen, cows, calves, sheep, lambs, swine, &c. &c. selected from different authors. Third edition, enlarged and improved. Richmond, Va.: Peter Cottom, 1825.
228p., frontis., 4 plates, 17.5cm.

842 The gentleman’s new pocket farrier. … To which is added, a prize essay on mules; … Also, an addenda, containing annals of the turf, American stud book, rules for training, racing, &c. Eighth edition with additions. Richmond, Va.: Peter Cottom, 1838.
42 p., frontis., illus., 4 plates, errata, 19cm.

415, 101, 12, 12p., frontis., illus., 4 plates, adverts., 19cm. At head of title: Mason’s Farrier and stud-book—New edition.
Bound with: Skinner, J. S., Supplement to Mason and Hind’s popular system of farriery.
Provenance: O. L. Mason, Esq.

844 The gentleman’s new pocket farrier; comprising a general description of the noble and useful animal the horse, with modes of management in all cases and treatment in disease. … To which is added, a prize essay on mules [by S.W. Pomeroy] … With a supplement: an essay on domestic animals, especially the horse; with remarks on treatment and breeding; … by J. S. Skinner. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1856.
415, 101p., illus., 4 plates, 19.5cm.

415, 101p., frontis., illus., 4 plates, 18cm.  

846 The practical farrier, for farmers: comprising a general description of the noble and useful animal, the horse; with modes of management in all cases, and treatment in disease. To which is added, a prize essay on mules; an appendix, containing recipes for diseases of horses, oxen, cows, calves, sheep, dogs, swine, etc.etc. Philadelphia: Lippincott, Grambo & Co., 1853.  
288p., frontis., illus., 4 plates, 17.5cm.  
*Numbers 194-95 not used in pagination.*

288p., frontis., illus., 4 plates, 17.5cm.  
*Numbers 194-95 not used in pagination.*

**MAYHEW, EDWARD,** 1813?-1868

viii, 310p., frontis., illus., 19 plates, 18.5cm.

849 The horse’s mouth, showing the age by the teeth, containing a full description of the periods when the teeth are cut; the appearances they present; the tricks to which they are exposed; the eccentricities to which they are liable; and the diseases to which they are subject. Second edition. London: Fores, [1865?].  
[8], xii, 194, [2]p., illus., 8 plates, adverts., 22.5cm.

850 The horse’s mouth, showing the age by the teeth. … Fourth edition. London: Fores, [18__?].  
[8], xii, 194p., frontis., illus., 8 plates, 22.5cm.
The illustrated horse doctor being an accurate and detailed account of the various diseases to which the equine race are subjected together with the latest mode of treatment, and all the requisite prescriptions. Written in plain English. Accompanied by more than four hundred pictorial representations. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., [18__?].
522p., frontis., illus., index, 22.5cm.

 xvi, 592p., frontis., illus., index, 22.5cm.
Provenance: Mrs. C Woolloton with sincere Love of Her Affectionate Brother Edward Mayhew.

 536, 8p., frontis., illus., index, 23cm.

 522p., frontis., illus., index, 23.5cm.

The illustrated horse doctor. … To which are added epidemic influenza, compiled from lectures and reports of Prof. A. S. Copeman, … New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1887.
 610, [6]p., frontis., illus., index, 23cm.

The illustrated horse management. Containing descriptive remarks upon anatomy, medicine, shoeing, teeth, food, vices, stables; … Embellished with more than 400 engravings from original designs made expressly for this work. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1865.
 xvi, 548, [12]p., frontis., illus., index, 22cm.

 xvi, 548p., frontis., illus., index, 23.5cm.

 xii, 356, 36p., illus., index, adverts., 22.5cm.
Manuscript signature: G. E. Fussell.
859  Mayhew’s illustrated horse management; … revised and improved
Co., 1894.
   xii, 356p., illus., index, 21.5cm.

MAZOILLIER, J.

MAZZA, VINCENZO
861  Corso completo di chirurgia veterinaria. Prima edizione fiorentina,
   603p., 23.5cm.

862  Il veterinario militare ossia istruzioni pratiche di veterinaria per uso
utilissimo de’veterinari ed officziali di cavalleria. Napoli: Reale
   tipografia della guerra, 1830. 2 vols.
   xii, 152p., 12 plates; 279, [1]p., 11 folded plates, index, 21.5cm.

McCLURE, ROBERT
863  Diseases of the American horse, and cattle and sheep. Their
   treatment, with a list and full description of the medicines
   [2], 413, [3]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 18.5cm.

864  Every horse owners’ cyclopedia. The anatomy and physiology of
   the horse. … Diseases, and how to cure them. The principal
   medicines, and the doses in which they can be safely administered;
   accidents, fractures, and the operations necessary in each case;
   shoeing, etc. By J. H. Walsh. The American trotting horse, and
   suggestions of the breeding and training of trotters. By Ellwood
   Harvey. The turf and trotting horse of America. By John Elderken.
   582p., frontis., illus., 13 plates, index, 22.5cm.

865  Every horse owner’s cyclopedia. … Diseases, and how to cure
   them. By J. H. Walsh. What to do before the veterinary surgeon
   comes. By George Fleming. The American trotting horse, with
   suggestions on the breeding and training of trotters. By Ellwood
   Harvey. A short history of the American trotting turf, and tables of
   trotting and pacing performances. By Henry T. Coates. Tables of
   best performances on the American running turf. By S. O. and L. C.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher, Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>868</td>
<td>The horseman’s friend, or pocket counsellor. This book contains fifty-two receipts for the farmer and horse dealer. It contains the knowledge necessary to clearly and fully inform all persons of the certain cures of most if not all the diseases peculiar to the horse.</td>
<td>McCRUM, WILLIAM B.</td>
<td>Fort Wayne, Ind.: Hood’s Job Office Print, [18__?]. 20p., 14cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>871</td>
<td>Bulletin. No. 3. August, 1914.</td>
<td>McKILLIP VETERINARY COLLEGE</td>
<td>18p., illus., 23cm.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
McKILLIP VETERINARY COLLEGE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION


MEAD, RICHARD, 1673-1754

873  A certain cure for the bite of a mad dog. N.p., [17__?]. 1 leaf, 20.5cm.


MEASE, JAMES, 1771-1846


MÉDALON, P.

879  Meddyg anifeiliaid; neu pob dyn yn feddyg i’w anifail el hun … Gan ewyllysiwr da i’r Cymry. Wrexham: J. Painter for C. Griffiths, 1814. xii, 368p., 18cm.
MEDICINA DEGLI ANIMALI DOMESTICI: contenente i differenti rimedi che convengono per le malattie de’ cavalli, de’ buoi, delle vacche, delle pecore, de’ porci, de’ pollami, degli uccelli di falconeria, de’ piccoli uccelli & c.& c. Genova: Il Repetto in Canneto, 1793.
   [viii], 308p., 18cm.

MÉGNIN, JEAN PIERRE, 1828-1905
881 Des conditions de la contagion de la gale des animaux a l’homme.
   Paris: P. Asselin, 1876.
   31p., 22cm.

MERCER, F. H. F.
882 The spaniel and its training … to which is added the American and English spaniel standards. New York: Forest and Stream, 1890.
   143, [4]p., frontis., illus., adverts., 17.5cm.

MERCURIALE, GIROLAMO, 1530-1606
883 Opuscula aurea, & selectiora … Accedit novum consilium de ratione discendi medicinam, aliasque disciplinas. Hactenus editum.
   Venetiis: Juntas, & Baba, 1644.
   [14], 492, 101, [9], [62]p., illus., 3 indexes, 32.5cm.
   Provenance: Laduquerie Regius professor of medicine.

MERK, TH.

MERRICK, WILLIAM
885 The classical farrier. Exhibiting the whole anatomy of that noble animal the horse. Perfectly describing, by elegant engravings on copper-plates, the various parts of the body and limbs, both external and internal. Together with the signs, causes, and methods of curing every disease incident to horses; … London: J. Aspin, 1788.

MEXIA, PEDRO, 1496?-1552?
   [10], 260p., index, errata, 15cm.
MEYRICK, JAMES J.

iv, 91p., 21.5cm.

MEYRICK, JOHN

House dogs and sporting dogs: their varieties, points, management, training, breeding, rearing and diseases. London: John Van Voorst, 1861.
  xii, 260p., index, 17cm.

MICHIGAN FARMER AND WESTERN AGRICULTURALIST. Jackson, Mich., 1843-44.
  Vol 1: nos. 1-24, illus., index.

MIGLIA, ANTONIO

  xvi, 251p., index, 21cm.
  Half title [i-ii] wanting. Page 251 is paged 151.

  Bound with the author's: Compendio pratico delle malattie interne, ed esterne del cavallo.
  Napoli: Francesco Masi, 1829.

MILES, MANLY, 1826-1898

  v, [1], 428, [8]p., illus., index, adverts., 19.5cm.
  Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones; personal ex libris and Michigan State University Library; in manuscript: Geo. D. Purington, Univ. of Ms., 1888; in pencil: Gov. E. O. Stannard.

MILES, WILLIAM

Der Huf des Pferdes und dessen fehlerfreie Erhaltung. Nebst einem Anhange über den Beschlag im Allgemeinen und den der
Jagdpferde insbesondere. Frankfurt am Main: Carl Jügel Verlag, 1852.
   [8], [2], xx, 118p., 22 plates, illus., 23cm.

   vii, 82p., frontis., 11 plates, 26.5cm.

895 Modern practical farriery; a complete guide to all that relates to the horse. Its history, varieties, and uses — breaking, training, feeding, tabling, and grooming. — how to buy, keep, and treat a horse in health and disease, etc. etc. forming a complete system of the veterinary art, as at present practiced at the Royal Veterinary College, London. Numerous illustrations and a series of anatomical plates, by Benjamin Herring, Esq. to which is added an essay on the diseases and management of cattle, sheep, and pigs. By J. I. Lupton, M.R.C.V.S. London: William Mackenzie, [1874?].
   [1], 536, 96, vii, [1], iv p., frontis., illus., [40] leaves of plates, index, 30.5cm.

   vii, [1], 66p., illus., 3 plates, 18cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

MILLER, DAVID

897 The practical horse farrier, containing a treatise on the different diseases of horses, and cures for the same. Hamilton, Ohio: E. Shaeffer, 1830.
   128, [3]p., index, 16.5cm.
   Manuscript signature: “To Christian Sharpart, Mongoamore County, Pinsilvane.”

MILLER (POLK) DRUG CO.

   [2], 60, [2]p., illus., 16cm.

MILLER, ROBERT M.

   127; 127p., illus., 3 cartoons per page, 25.5cm.
   Volume 1: The Doctor will be right out. Volume 2: 1960 Annual report V. W. H. S. T. C.
MILLS, JOHN, d.1784?

900 The modern system of farriery: showing the most approved methods of breeding, rearing, and fitting for use, all kinds of horses; with directions for the proper treatment of them in their several disorders … . To which is added, a successful method of treating the canine species in that destructive disease called the distemper. Boston: William Spotswood, 1796.

[4], 274, [8], [2]p., index, adverts., 16cm.

901 A treatise on cattle: shewing the most approved methods of breeding, rearing, and fitting for use, horses, asses, mules, horned cattle, sheep, goats, and swine; with directions for the proper treatment of them in their several disorders: to which is added, a dissertation on their contagious diseases. London: J. Johnson, 1776.

[4], viii, 498, [17]p., errata, index, 21cm.


[2], viii, 456, [16]p., index, 20cm.

Provenance: George Polight, 1797.

903 A treatise on cattle: showing the most approved methods of breeding, rearing and fitting for use, asses, mules, horned cattle, sheep, goats, and swine. With directions for the proper treatment of them in their several disorders: to which is added, a dissertation on their contagious diseases. Carefully collected from the best authorities, and interspersed with remarks. … Boston: William Spotswood, 1795.

iv, 215, [9]p., index, 16.5cm.

MILLS, WESLEY, 1847-1915

904 The dog in health and in disease, including his origin, history, varieties, breeding, education, and general management in health, and his treatment in disease. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1892.

xvi, 407p., frontis., 38 plates, index, 20.5cm.

MILNE-EDWARDS, HENRI, 1800-1885


535; 655; 614; 596; 646; 532; 595; 547; 598; 519; 490; 664; 573; 530p., errata and additions, 23cm.

Provenance: Board of Education; Victoria & Albert Museum Science Library.
MOHR, JOHN H.
   [1], 264p., index, 15cm. 
*Manuscript recipes on front endpaper.*

MOLIN, GIROLAMO

MONTAGUE, PEREGRINE
908 The family pocket-book: or, fountain of true and useful knowledge. Containing the farrier’s guide; or, the horse dissected: being the most accurate, and satisfactory account of the diseases incident to that noble beast, ever yet published; with their signs, symptoms, prognostics, and cures in all cases; a certain cure for the glanders; without trepanning; a never-failing cure for the grease; and another for broken-winded horses: wrote by way of dialogue between a horse-doctor and a groom, by a late eminent surgeon. London: J. Cooke, [1760?]. 
   [4], 144p., 16.5cm.

MONTENDRE, JEAN BAPTISTE GUILLAUME ACHILLE, Comte de, 1782-1847
   [2], 156, [2]p., folding chart, additions and corrections, 22cm.

MONTE SIMONCELLI, BALDOVINO DI
   [14], 151p., errata, 20cm. 
*Bound with: Corrado, Ivan, Capitan Breve tractado de naturaleza de cavallos, y todo lo que conviene a cavalleros de hazer en cima de un cavallo, y otras circunstancias, y modo de correr lanzas armado y desarmado, y enfrenar a la brida, y enfermedades de cavallos, vistas, y passadas en experiencia. Milan: Pandolfo Malatesta, 1603.*
MONTFAUCON DE ROGLES, PIERRE FRANÇOIS DE, 1729-1774
   xx, 258p., 9 plates, index, 21.5cm.

MONTO Y ROCA, SALVADOR
   [27], 248p., illus., 20cm.
   Provenance: Dr. Fred Beaudette.

MOORCROFT, WILLIAM, 1765?-1825
913 Cursory account of the various methods of shoeing horses, hitherto
   practised; with incidental observations. London: Printed by W.
   Bulmer and Co., 1800.
   xi, [1], 60p., illus., 21cm.
   Manuscript note on title page: “From the author.”

MOORE, JAMES, d. 1889
914 Outlines of veterinary homoeopathy: comprising horse, cow, dog,
   sheep, and hog diseases, and their homoeopathic treatment. Fourth
   xxiii, 295, [4], 32p., index, 17cm.
   Advertising matter on front inside board.

   and Ross, 1882.
   xxiii, 295p., index, 17cm.

MOORE, JOHN, d.1737
916 Moore’s Columbarium. Reprinted verbatim and literatim from the
   original edition of 1735, with a brief notice of the author. By W. B.
   [1], vi, xiv, 60, [3]p., index, 20.5cm.
   Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.

MOREL DE VINDÉ, CHARLES GILBERT TERRAY, Vicomte, 1759-1842
917 Mémoire et instruction sur les troupeaux de progression, c’est-à-
   dire, sur les moyen de généraliser les troupeaux de mérinos purs en
   France; suivis de quelques idées sur la trop courte durée des baux à
   ferme, et d’un projet de bail rédigé dans cet esprit … suivi d’un
   rapport fait à l’Institut de France, classe des sciences physiques et
91p., 6 of 7 folding tables, 20.5cm.
Disbound, collated incorrectly, pp. 85-91 before pages 75-84.

MORGAGNI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA, 1682-1771
  lxxxiv, 256; 388p., frontis., port., index, 37.5cm.

MORGAN, F. J.
919 How to buy a horse: with hints on shoeing and stable management. By “Pelagius” [pseud.] New York: Brentano’s, [1893].
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

MORGAN, NICHOLAS
920 The horse-mans honour: or, the beautie of horsemanship. As the choise, natures, breeding, breaking, riding, and dieting, whether outlandish or English horses. With the true, easie, cheape, and most approved manner, how to know and cure all diseases in any horse whatsoever. London: John Marriott, 1620.
  [12], 335, [1]p., illus., 18cm.
Imperfect copy; numerous errors in paging.
Manuscript notes throughout text.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

MORRELL, L.A.
  xxii, 437p., illus., 19cm.

MORRILL, CHARLES CLEON
  xi, 178, [1]p., frontis., illus., 28cm.
MORTON, WILLIAM JOHN THOMAS, 1800-1868
923 A manual of pharmacy for the student of veterinary medicine; containing the substances employed at the Royal Veterinary College, with an attempt at their classification, and the pharmacopoeia of that institution. Seventh edition, corrected and enlarged. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1868.
   xv, [1], 568p., index, 17cm.

924 A veterinary toxicological chart, containing those agents which are known to cause death in the horse; with the symptoms, antidotes, action on the tissues, and tests. London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, [1840?].
   1 leaf, illus., 89 x 57cm. folding to 19 x 13cm.

MOSELEY, BENJAMIN, 1742-1819
   [2], 34p., 21.5cm.
Provenance: Edward Taylor.

MOSHAIM, RUDPECHT VON, 1493-1543
926 Kynosophion ac opusculum phemonis, de cura et conservacione canum, per nobilem et excellentiissimum virum. Demini Rudbentemoe. Canis encomium: seu de canum laudibus per eundem declamatio. 2 parts. Viennae: Jo. Singrenium, [1535].
   [8], 16 p., 19cm.; [10], ll p., 20cm.
Volume bound by De Samblanx-Weckegger in full blind-stamped calf with the arms of the Comte de Beaufort. Canis encomium has special title page: Encomium canis, seu Declamatio quaedam de laudibus canum/Rudberti à Moshaim ... ; per Iacobum à Moshaim fratrem suum in lucem com[m]unem euulgata. Anno 1535.
Provenance: C.F.G.R.Schwerdt; Marcel Jeanson; James H. Steele Illustration: page 200

927 THE MOST EXCELLENT CORDIAL HORSE-BALLS.
[London?: Samuel Gibson, 1700?].
   1 sheet: 14 x 21cm.
This copy lacks upper right corner 3 x 3.5 cm., missing six or eight words.
CATALOGUS CAPITVM
De cura & conservatione Canum.

Quo tempore canes sint admitteri procreandae, hos bolis causa 1
De experientia et cognitione optimorum canum. 2
Alia deligendorum Canum ratio 3
Quod cerebro in venatione canes educi oporteat 4
Canes manu secuti si hominibus condormerint 4
Febricitatem Canem quem admodum cognoscas. & contra febre medicina 4
Si calore infestatur vel alia farigas fuerit medicina 5
Contra rabiem medicina causae prae cogitation 5
Contra rabiem praeeventiu medicina 6
Contra lachrymam inflamationem seu tumorem oculorum, 6
Contra affections seu doloris oculorum 6
Contra clausos in palato Canis 6
Si eos in situ fuerit ipsius fauchus seu guttur 7
Si fanguis fugas calu biherit Canis 7
Si canis cibi satudiet, et a porrigente nihil accipiat 7
Contra tussim Canis 8
Contra tumorem ventris & inflacionem. 8
Canis si sanguinem minuerit 8
Contra strangulum seu difficultatem vrinaundi 8
Pro vena rupta restituenda 9
Si coxendice seu schieatica laborauerit Canis 9
Si Canis anum seu podicem offenderit 9
Canem maculentu pinguem si redderet volueris 10
Canem post flamem si resicere volueris 10

MOSHAIM 1535 (926)

200
MUNDIGL, JOSEPH

   xvi, 164 p., 23 cm.

MURRAY, WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON, 1840-1904

   viii, [3], ix-xi, 480p., illus., index, 23cm.
   Volume has only eight of the fifteen plates listed in the “List of illustrations.”
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

MUSEI DI VETERINARIA. [Bologna]: Calderini, [1984].
   vii, 95p., illus. (41 in color), 27cm.

MUSSOT, PIERRE, 1792-1855

   [4], 504, 13 plates; [4], 397, [1]p., 21.5cm.

NAALDWYCK, PETRUS À

932 Libri duo philippicorum sive de equorum naturâ, electione, educatione, disciplinâ, & curatione. Lugduni Batavorum: Andreas Cloucquium, 1531, [i.e. 1631].
   [8], 70, [1]p., 18.5cm.
   Illustration: page 202

NASH, EPHRAIM

933 The farmer’s practical horse farriery. Containing Rarey’s Art of taming vicious horses, with illustrated instructions, practical rules on buying, breeding, breaking, lameness, vicious habits, management, prevention, symptoms, treatment and cure of diseases. And the largest collection of valuable receipts, ever published, &c.
LIBRI DUO
PHILIPPICORVM
prius de
EQUORVM
Naturâ, Electione, Educatione, Disciplina,
& Curatione.

AUTHOR
PETRO ÆNAALDWYCK
Batavo, D. Medic. apud Gothoburg.

NIL PENNA, SED USUS?

LUGDIVNI BATAVORVM,
Apud ANDREAM CLOVGVIVM, Bibliopolam,
Sub signo Angeli Coronati.

ANNO D. M. XXXI.

NAALDWYCK 1531 (932)

202
&c. &c. to which is prefixed an account of the breeds in the United States. 14th thousand revised. Auburn and Buffalo, N.Y.: John E. Beardsley, [1857].
   vi, 198, [1]p., illus., 17.5cm.

934 The farmer’s practical horse farriery. Auburn, N.Y.: Ephraim Nash, 1858.
   vi, 198, [1], [2]p., illus., adverts., 18cm.

NAUMANN, BERNHARD

935 Der aufrichtige Leipziger Ross-Arzt. [Leipzig], 1762.
   10], 132, [7]p., 16.5cm.
   A double leaf of manuscript bound in following page 120.
   Manuscript signature on title page: Johann Friedrich Agricola.
   Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

NAVIN, JOHN NICHOLSON

936 Navin’s veterinary practice: or explanatory horse doctor. Written in plain and common language, for the use of the farmer, breeder, or owner of the horse, to enable him to treat correctly and successfully all the diseases to which the horse is liable. Copiously illustrated by cuts and engravings. Indianapolis: Published for the author, 1864.
   v, 506p., frontis., port., illus., index, 22cm.

937 Navin’s veterinary practice: or explanatory horse doctor.
   Indianapolis: John B. Hann, 1873.
   The work is divided into two separately paginated sections: the first on the horse, the second on cattle, hogs, sheep and poultry. The title on the second title page announces Part Second.
   Title on spine: Navin’s Explanatory Stock Doctor.

NEBEL, ERNESTUS LUDOVICUS WILHELMUS, 1772-1854

   [2], 44p., 21.5cm.
NEDDO, EDWARD
939  The horse and his diseases. A valuable collection of receipts and much other valuable information. South Bend, Ind.: Tribune Printing Company, 1880. 2, 89, [7]p., illus., index, adverts., 17.5cm. Lettering on spine: “A jewel among horsemen.”

NEEDHAM, WALTER, 1631?-1691?
940  Disquisitio anatomica de formato foetu. Londini: Gulielmi Godbid, 1667.
   [24], 205, [1], [13], [1]p., 7 plates in facsimile, errata, index, 16.5cm.

NEERGAARD, JENS VEIBEL, 1776-1864
   xvi, 152p., 2 plates, 19.5cm.


NELSON, WILLIAM, b. 1653
943  The laws concerning game. Of hunting, hawking, fishing and fowling … also of setting-dogs, grey-hounds, lurchers, nets, tunnels … to destroy the game; shewing who are qualified by law to keep and use them. The fifth edition. [London]: Printed by Henry Lintot, for T. Waller, 1753.
   [2], xvii, 259, [33]p., errata, index, adverts., 17cm.

NEUMANN, LOUIS GEORGES, 1846-1930
   xi, [2], 443p., illus., errata, 42 plates, index, 22cm.

945  THE NEW AMERICAN POCKET FARRIER AND FARMER’S GUIDE in the choice and management of horses, neat cattle, sheep and swine: including a description of their internal structure their digestive system, the diseases to which they are liable, with their causes, symptoms, and most approved methods of cure: from the writings of Youatt, Lawrence, Hines, White, Clayter, and others. To
which is added a variety of agricultural and miscellaneous receipts. Philadelphia: Leary & Getz, [1845]. iv, 284, 8p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 15cm.


NEWCASTLE, WILLIAM CAVENDISH, Duke of, 1592-1676

947 A general system of horsemanship in all it’s branches: containing a faithful translation of that … work of William Cavendish, Duke of Newcastle, entitled, The manner of feeding, dressing, and training of horses for the great saddle … with all the original copper plates … London: Printed for J. Brindley, 1743. 2 vols. in one. viii, 142, [168], [4]p., illus., plates, index; 4, 4, [18], 138, [14], illus., plates, index. Additional title page: La Methode Nouvelle. Invention extraordinaire de dresser les chavaux les travailler selon la nature, … Anvers: Jacques van Meurs, 1658. Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

948 A new method and extraordinary invention, to dress horses, and work them according to nature: as also, to perfect nature by the subtilty of art; which was never found out, but by … William Cavendish … London: Printed by Tho. Milbourn, 1667. [12], 342, 001-040, 343-352, [4]p.


950 EIN NEWE UND BEWERTE ROSSARTZNEY, darinen allerhand Gebresten so innerlich unnd eusserlich des leibs der Rossen zustehen oder begegnen möchten. … Welche heimliche, gewisse, bewerte und verborgene kunst, lang zuvor im Niderland für ein sonderlich Kleinot unnd Schatz verborgen gewesen. Newlichen aber durch einen Liebhaber diser Kunst in einem Tumult in Brabant bekomen, und mit sonderlicher mühe und unkosten meniglichem zu nutz und güten an tag geben und in Truck
Nouvelle methode pour dresser les chevaux, en suivant la nature &
mesme la perfectionnant par la subtilité de l’art. Traduction
nouvelle sur l’original Anglois. Avec des annotations, ou
supplements … par Monsieur de Solleysel. Paris: Gervais Clouzier,
1677.
   [26], 302, [4]p., frontis., port., illus., 8 plates, 24.5cm.
Provenance: Ellie Morgan and her Fryendes—key circled by
ribbon.

NICHOLSON, JOHN

The farmer’s assistant: being a complete treatise on agriculture in
general. Also, upon the various subjects, of gardening, fruit trees,
Fay, 1815.
   x, viii, 327, [1]p., errata, index, list of subscribers, 21cm.
Provenance: Liberty Hyde Bailey.

NIMROD, (pseud.), 1778-1843

The horse and the hound: their various uses and treatment,
including practical instructions in horsemanship and a treatise on
horse-dealing. By Nimrod [pseud.]. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles
Black, 1842.
   viii, 524p., frontis., illus., 7 plates, 19.5cm.

Nemrod ou l’amateur des chevaux de courses. Observations sur les
méthodes les plus nouvelles de propager, d’élever, de dresser et de
   viii, 258p., frontis., illus., 1 plate, 23cm.

Remarks on the condition of hunters, the choice of horses, and their
Pittman, 1834.
NOACK, CAROLUS AUGUSTUS
957 Commentatio veterinario-medica de Melanosi cum in hominibus tum in equis obveniente specimen pathologiae comparatae. Lipsiae: Leopoldum Voss, [1826].
   [2], viii, 33, [1]p., 3 (2 hand-colored) plates, 25.5cm.

   xvi, 642; [21], 615; [4], 548; [4], 364; [4], 652; [4], 568p., 16.5cm.

959 LE NOUVEAU PARFAIT BOUVIER, ou, traité complet sur le gouvernement des boeufs, des vaches, des chevaux, des moutons, des chèvres, etc. Ouvrage ou l’on apprend à connaître tous les animaux utiles au village … les symptômes de leurs maladies, les moyens de les guérir; par quels soins les Espagnols rendent leurs troupeaux si productifs et si sains; ce que doit être la ferrure lorsque le pied se trouve en santé, ou qu’il est vicieux ou malade. … Paris: Belin-le-Prieur, 1832.
   406p., frontis., 3 plates, 19cm.
   Provenance: Conte Ugo Grottanelli, Libreria.

OAKES, AUGUSTUS FREDERICK
960 The young lady’s equestrian assistant, dedicated to my first pupil, and printed for the benefit of those ladies residing in India, who may be under the erroneous idea, that to sit firmly in the saddle on a quiet horse, and to guide him on the road are all the needful acquirements to constitute a good rider. Madras: Printed by Reuben Twigg, at the Christian Knowledge Society’s Press, Vepery, 1850.
   vii, [1], 34p., 3 plates, 17.5cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

ODLUM, GEORGE M.
   [2], 109p., 28.5cm.
OFFULT, DENTON  
962 The educated horse: teaching horses and other animals to obey at word, sign, or signal, to work or ride; also the breeding of animals, and discovery in animal physiology, and the improvement of domestic animals. Washington: N.p., 1854.  
   viii, 308, [4]p., illus., index, 22cm.  
Provenance: Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

ORLANDI, PIETRO  
   188p., illus., 15 plates, index, 21cm.  
Provenance: Biblioteca Banzi.

OSMER, WILLIAM  
964 A dissertation on horses: wherein it is demonstrated, by matters of fact, as well as from the principles of philosophy, that innate qualities do not exist, and that the excellence of this animal is altogether mechanical and not in the blood. London: T. Waller, 1756.  
Added leaf *16 added between pages 16-17 text continuous.

   [2], 125, [1]p., index, 20cm.  
Owner’s signature on title page.  
Provenance: Sir Robert Throckmorton Bart.

966 A treatise on the diseases and lameness of horses. In which is laid down a proper method of shoeing (in general) and treating the different kinds of feet. To which is added, some new observations in the art of farriery, and on the nature and differences of horses. … London: Printed for T. Waller and A. Chapelle, 1761.  
   [2], 2, 300p., errata, 21cm.

967 A treatise on the diseases and lameness of horses. … Dublin: P. Wilson and J. Whitehouse, 1764.  
   [4], 144, [2]p., index, 16.5cm.

PALMIERI, LORENZINO  
968 Perfette regole, et modi di cavalcare … et insieme si tratta della natura de’ cavalli; si propongono le loro infermità; e s’additano gli rimedi per curarle. Venetia: Barezzo Barezzi, 1625.
PARACUELLOS, MIGUEL DE
969 Libro de albeyteria, en el qual se contienen muchas cosas curiosas y provechosas para los albeytares, y otras que hasta oy no se han escrito. Zaragoça: Pedro Verges, 1629.
[8], 110, [1] leaves, 15cm.
*Pages numbered on recto only.*

108p., frontis., 16cm.
*The frontispiece is a folding plate “Siege des maladies des betes a cornes,” shows a bull with schematic pointers for parts of the body where various diseases would appear.*
*Illustration: page 210*

PARKES, SAMUEL
xii, 107, [3]p., 20.5cm.

PARKINSON, RICHARD
972 The experienced farmer; an entire new work, in which the whole system of agriculture, husbandry, and breeding of cattle, is explained and copiously enlarged upon; and the best methods, with the most recent improvements, pointed out. London: G. G. and J. Robinson, 1798. 2 vols.
xx, 302; [2], 315, [1], 2p., errata, subscription list, 22.5cm.

PARKINSON, T.
xii, 118p., 1 plate, 19.5cm.
LE PARFAIT BOUVIER 1817? (970)
PATTERSON, ARTHUR HENRY
112, 32p., illus., index, adverts., 19.5cm.

PAULET, JEAN-JACQUES, 1740-1826
416, 4; 501p., errata, 20cm.

PAULLI, SIMON
54p., 18.5cm.
Provenance: Comes de Solms; J. H. Anderhub.

PAULLINI, CHRISTIANO FRANCISCO, 1643-1711
977 Cynographia curiosa seu canis descriptio, juxta methodum & leges illustris academiae naturae curiosorum adornata, multisq; curiosis, raris, jucundis & stupendis naturae artisque observationibus, secretis & quaestionibus referta, et mantissa curiosa eiusdem argumenti, … . Norimbergae: Johannis Georgii Endteri, 1685.
[50], 258, [16]p., frontis., errata, index, 21cm.

PEALL, THOMAS
978 Observations, chiefly practical, on some of the more common diseases of the horse, together with remarks upon the general articles of diet, and the ordinary stable management of that animal. Cork: John Bolster, 1814.

PELAGONIUS
[6], 288p., errata, 24cm.
PENNOCK, H. H.

The farmer’s friend: containing a description of the diseases of the horse together with the latest mode of treatment, written in plain language, designed for horse owners. Buffalo: The Courier Co., printers, 1887. 55p., illus., index, 18cm.

PENNSYLVANIA COLLEGE OF VETERINARY SURGEONS, PHILADELPHIA

The first annual announcement of the Pennsylvania College of Veterinary Surgeons. ... Incorporated, 1866. Philadelphia: Myers, Graham & McFarland, 1866. 8p., 23cm.

THE PEOPLE’S VADE-MECUM; comprising a collection of valuable recipes of general usefulness also, concise and comprehensive compilations on the subject of farriery, etc., etc., etc. Many of the recipes are those of the inventor of the Gargling Oil, and all from reliable sources. Lockport, N.Y.: Merchant’s Gargling Oil Co., [1860?]. 18p., index, 18cm.

PERALES, VICENZO

Tirocinio pratico veterinario chimico-Galenico breve metodo da medicar cavali per razionali idicazioni, ... . Modena: Bartolomeo Soliani, 1751. [8], 152p., index, 23cm. Provenance: Biblioteca Banzi.

PERCIVALL, WILLIAM


the plates, index, adverts.; 22cm.
Edition varies: vol. 2, a new edition, thoroughly revised, with extensive additions; vols. 3-4 have no edition statements; vol. 2, parts 1-2, and vol. 4, parts 1-2, have special titles.


987 A series of elementary lectures on the veterinary art: wherein the anatomy, physiology, and pathology of the horse, are essayed on the general principles of medical science. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1823-1826. 3 vols.

Vol. 2 has imprint: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1824; Vol. 3 has imprint: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1826; publisher’s catalogue bound-in at front of vols. 2 and 3.
Provenance: A. Cottrell Powell.

988 Twelve lectures on the form and action of the horse: to which are appended, some experimental inquiries into the effects of medicine on horses. (Comprising those of most of the mineral and vegetable poisons.) London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1850.


PEREZ, LUIS

989 Del can, y del cavallo, y de sus calidades: dos animales de gran instincto y sentido, fidelísimos amigos de los hombres. Valladolid: Adrian Ghemart, 1568.

[16], 180 leaves, errata, 14.5cm.
Manuscript note on title page: Collegi Neocell.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

PEREZ ZAMORA, JOSEPH
990 Principios compendiosos de albeyteria, arreglados a la practica de los mas clasicos autores medicinales. Madrid: Alonso de Mora, 1735.
[24], 230p., errata, 15cm.

PERIAM, JONATHAN
991 The prairie farmer horse book. A concise manual for horse owners. Embracing breeds and characteristics; care and management; feeding and cleaning; stable ventilation and care; vices and unsoundness; how to tell the age; bones and muscles; the limbs and feet; diseases and remedies; veterinary prescriptions, etc., etc. From the best modern authorities. Chicago: Prairie Farmer Publishing Company, 1892.
347, [2]p., frontis., illus., index, 21.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

PERRY, JOSEPH FRANKLIN
xvii, 348p., frontis., illus., 31 plates, index, 23.5cm.

PERSA, GIOVANNI, BATTISTA
993 Il cavallo ammaestrato. Padova: Agostino Candiani, 1688.
65p., illus., 4 plates, 22.5cm.

PESSINA, IGNATZ JOSEPH, d. 1808
Laid in are two 4-page annual reports of the Münchner Jockey-Club for 1844/45 and 1845/46. Financial report, list of members (all peers) and members of committees.


214
PETERS, J. G.


PHILIPPOS, N. B.

The farrier’s and horseman’s dictionary, being a compleat system of horsemanship. Containing I. Directions for the knowledge of horses, or instructions how to make a right judgement of their goodness or imperfections. II. For the breeding of horses; the choice and ordering of mares, stallions, and young colts. III. The feeding, dieting and ordering of horses for several services, and particularly of running, hunting, and war-horses. IV. The prognosticks, or signs of the diseases, and maladies of horses. V. The best methods of curing distempers and maladies incident to them. VI. With a large collection of the most approved recipe’s of medicines for each particular disease or malady, with the proper directions for their use. VII. An explanation of all the terms of art used in horsemanship, either in common Riding, or in the academies for riding the great horse. VIII. An explanation of all those terms of art, either in the medicinal or chirurgical practice of farriers, &c. The whole digested into an easy alphabetical order, and useful for all, either farriers, or dealers in horses, whose business, or gentlemen, whose diversion and inclination calls them to an acquaintance with that useful and noble creature. By N.B. Philippos [in Greek]. London: Printed for J. Darby, A. Bettesworth, F. Fayram, J. Pemberton, C. Rivington, J. Hooke, F. Clay, J. Batley and S.E. Symon, 1726. viii, 454, [1]p., adverts., 19cm.

PIGOTT, J. P.

A treatise on the horses of India. Calcutta: James White, 1794. [2], x, 84p., errata, 19cm. Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

[PINTER VON DER AU, JOHANN CHRISTIAN]

Ursachen/ Verhütungs- und Verbesserungs oder Artzney Mitteln. Franckfurt am Mäyn: Thomas Matthias Götzen, 1664. 2 vols. in 1. ([8], 205, [1], [4]; 18, [2], blank leaf, [2], 196, [2]p., frontis., 24 plates, index, 34.5cm.

PINTER VON DER AU, JOHANN CHRISTIAN

PLOUCQUET, WILHELM GOTTFRIED, 1744-1814

PLUVINEL, ANTOINE DE, 1555-1620


1004 THE POCKET FARRIER; or, approved receipts; collected from different authors with an intent to cure or assist any immediate accidents that may happen to a horse till further help can be had.
Philadelphia: Jacob Johnson, 1807.
27, [4]p., index, 10cm.

1005 **POCKET FARRIER BOOK**, N. p., n. d, [18__?].
23p., index, 20.5cm.
*Cover title, frontispiece missing.*

**POSSENTI, CARLO, 1806-1872**
1006 Scoperta Guenon sulle vacche da latte, ossia, metodo per giudicare della quantità e qualità del latte producibile tanto attualmente dalle vacche fattore, quanto in futuro dalle giovenche di pochi mesi, e ciò col sussidio della sola ispezione di segni facilmente riconoscibili all’esteriore delle medesime esposta dall’ Ingegnere C. Possenti per uso de’fittabili e coltivatori lombardi con tavole in rame. Milano: Librajo Editore Angelo Monti, 1841.
95p., 9 plates, errata, index, 24cm.

**POSTOLKA, AUGUST**
399p., index, 24cm.

[6], 141, [1]p., frontis., illus., 21 plates, index, 19cm.

**POWELL, WILLIS J.**
1009 Tachyhippodamia; or, the new secret of taming horses. Giving full directions how to break and ride colts … with numerous valuable receipts for diseases of horses, mules, cows, etc; how to fatten horses, cows, etc.; how to teach turkeys and animals to dance, how to tame deer, etc. To which is added the breaking, training, and taming horses, by J. S. Rarey. Philadelphia: Cottage Library, [18__?].
xvi, 161p., frontis., 7 plates, 15.5cm.
*Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

**POZZI, GIOVANNI, 1769-1838**
viii, 416p., 5 plates, index; 503p., 4 plates, index; 563, [1]p., 1 plate, index; 504p., index, 22cm.
PRATT, O. S

1011 The horse’s friend. The only practical method of educating the horse and eradicating vicious habits, followed by a variety of valuable recipes, instructions in farriery, horse-shoeing. Buffalo: The Author, 1876.
541p., frontis., port., illus., index, 20.5cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

PRÉSEAU DE DOMPIERRE, JACQUES MARGUERITE

 xiii, [3], 246, [2]p., 2 folding plates, errata, adverts., 19.5cm.

PRITCHARD, WILLIAM

1013 Introductory address delivered at the Royal Veterinary College on the opening of the session 1871-72. London: J. E. Adlard, 1871.
7p., 21cm.
Reprinted from the “Veterinarian,” November, 1871.
Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library.

PRIZELIUS, JOHANN GOTTFRIED

1014 Etwas für Liebhaberinnen der Reiterey. Leipzig: Bey Weidmanns Erben und Reich, 1777.
 vi, 56p., 20cm.

PURSGLOVE, J.


QUINCY, JOSIAH, 1772-1864

1016 Essays on the soiling of cattle, illustrated from experience; and an address, containing suggestions which may be useful to farmers. By Josiah Quincy. With a memoir of the author, by Edmund Quincy. Boston: A. Williams & Co., 1866.
121p., 19cm.
[QUITMAN, EDWIN LEOPOLD], b.1870
1017 Notes on veterinary materia medica. Veterinary medicines and their uses. Chicago: [Alexander Eger], 1898.
   202p., index, 22cm.
Alternate blank leaves for notes.

RADCLIFF, EDWARD LEROY
1018 Radcliff’s homoeopathic veterinary vade mecum. New York: Radcliff’s Homoeopathic Pharmacy, [1885].
   125p., frontis., adverts., 15cm.

RAINARD, JOSEPH
   43, [1]p., errata, 19.5cm.


1021 RÄISENDER PFERD CUR. Allen zu Pferd Räisenden sehr nutzlich bey sich zu führen. [N.p., 175?].
   14p., 11.5cm.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

RANDALL, HENRY STEPHENS, 1811-1876
   xi, 454, [2]p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 20cm.

1023 Sheep husbandry; being a treatise on the acclimation of sheep in the southern states, and an account of the different breeds. Also, a complete manual of breeding, summer and winter management, and of the treatment of diseases. Fifth edition. New York: C. M. Saxton, 1851.
   320p., illus., index, 23cm.

1024 Sheep husbandry; with an account of the different breeds, and general directions in regard to summer and winter management, breeding, and the treatment of diseases … with his letter to the Texas Almanac on sheep husbandry in Texas, and Geo. W.
338p., illus., index, 22.5cm.

32p., 20cm.

RAREY, JOHN SOLOMON, 1827-1866
vii, [1], 233, 14p., frontis., illus., 7 plates, adverts., 17cm.

1027 Horse-Taming—Horsemanship—Hunting. A New Illustrated Edition of J. S. Rarey’s Art of taming horses; with the substance of the lectures at the Round House, and additional chapters on horsemanship and hunting, for the young and timid. London: Routledge, Warne, and Routledge, 1859.
vii, 236, 12p., frontis., illus., 7 plates, illus., adverts., 19cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

1028 The modern art of taming wild horses. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Journal Co., 1856. c1855.
62p., 19cm.
Disbound.
Illustration: page 221

iv, 63 p., port., adverts., 16.5 cm.
Portrait of author on front cover.

1030 Taming or breaking the horse by a new and improved method, … also, rules for selecting a good horse for feeding horses, &c. New York: Dick & Fitzgerald, [1870].
[vi], 64p., illus., 16cm.
Bound with Knowlson, John C. The complete farrier or, horse
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

RATHKE, HEINRICH, 1793-1860
   [x], 201; vi, 170p., illus., 22.5cm.

RAYMOND, DOMINIQUE, d.1765
1032 Traité des maladies qu’il est dangereux de guérir. Avignon: F. B. Merande, 1757. 2 vols.

RAYSON, CHARLES
1033 Rabbits for prizes and profit: containing full directions for the proper management of fancy rabbits in health and disease, for pets or the market; and careful descriptions of every known variety, with instructions for breeding good specimens. Second edition, revised and enlarged by many eminent fanciers. London: L. Upcott Gill, [1900?].
   x, 163, [32]p., frontis., illus., 8 plates, index, adverts., 19.5cm.

RE, GIOVANNI FRANCESCO, 1773-1833

1035 REASONS FOR ADOPTING HOMOEOPATHIC TREATMENT IN THE DISEASES OF ANIMALS. Torquay: J. M. Rendall, [1860].
   8p., 18cm.

1036 RECUEIL DE MÉMOIRES ET OBSERVATIONS-PRATIQUES SUR L’ÉPIZOOTIE, ... avec des notes de Bourgelat; par M. Buniva ... et par le Docteur Revolat. Lyon: Reymann; and Paris: Huzard, 1808.
   [6], 279, [1]p. adverts., 20cm.

   [4], x, 272p., 7 colored plates, 21.5cm.
REDHEAD, H. W.
1038 The horseman; with practical rules to buyers, breeders, breakers, smiths, &c. Cleveland: Cowles, Pinkerton, and Co., 1855.
   108p., illus., 22.5cm.

REEKS, HARRY CAULTON
   [xv], [1], 261p., illus., index, 19cm.

REEVES, GEORGE, fl. 1838
   v, [1], 58p., frontis., 8 plates, 16cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library

REEVES, JOHN
1041 The art of farriery both in theory and practice containing the causes, symptoms, and cure of all diseases incident to horses. With anatomical descriptions, illustrated with cuts, for the better explaining the structure, and accounting for the various disorders of these useful animals. … To which is added, a new method of curing a strain in the back sinews, and the anatomy of a horse’s leg, with some observations on shoeing, by an eminent surgeon. London: Printed for J. Newbery, and Salisbury: B. Collins, 1758.
   [8], 478, [1]p., 2 plates, erratum, index, 21cm.
   Wanting: 2 plates. Preliminary pages, after title page, are misbound as follows: [1-2], [6], [5], [4], [3].

   [8], [1], 416p., 5 plates, index, 19.5cm.

   xiv, 255, [7]p., illus., 1 folding leaf of chart, 20cm.
REITKUNST ZUM SELBSTUNTERRICHT: NEBST EINER
ABHANDLUNG VON DEN KRANKHEITEN DER PFERDE
UND IHREN KUREN. Leipzig: bey Voss und Compagnie, 1797.
[8], 224p., 18cm.

Bound with: Zeiher, Johann Ernst, Lehrbegriff von den
Krankheiten der Pferde ... Berlin: Buchhandlung der Realschule,
1797.
Provenience: J. H. Anderhub.

REIZENSTEIN, WOLF EHRENFRIED, Freiherr von, 1712-
1778
Der vollkommene Pferde-Kenner, welcher nicht nur alle
Schönheiten, Fehler und verschiedene Landes-Arten der Pferde zu
erkennen giebt, sondern auch anweiset … wie alle Krankheiten zu
erkennen und mit denen bewährtesten Mitteln zu heilen sind; wie
man bey dem Wallachen, Englisiren und andern chirurgischen
Operationen an denen Pferden verfähret. Uffenheim: Joh. Simon
Meyer, 1764. 2 vols. in one.
[24], 176, [52]p., frontis., 27 plates; 176, [14], 1 plate, index,
21.5 cm.

REMEDE POUR CONNOISTRE LES CHEVAUX
MORVEUX. [N.p., 1730?].
4p., 19.5cm.

RENAULT, THOMAS-EUGÈNE-ELOI, 1805-1863

13-20p., 21cm.
Bound with: Girard, François Narcisse. Hippelikologie. Paris:
Bichet Jeune, 1828.

1048 Gangrène traumatique. Mémoire et observations cliniques sur une
de ses causes les plus fréquentes dans les animaux domestiques.
viii, 196p., 21.5cm.

[4], iv, 211p., 1 plate, 21cm.

RENTON, GEORGE

1050 The graziers ready reckoner, or, a useful guide for buying and
selling cattle, being a complete set of tables, distinctly pointing out
the weight of black-cattle, sheep, or swine … by measurement. The
37p., frontis., 16.5cm.

REUSCHLEIN, CASPAR
1051 Hippopatria. Grundtlicher unnd eigentlicher Bericht von Art vnd
Eygenschaften der Pferde/ allerhand Zeumung vnd …
Mundstucken: so dann auch zufallen vnd Kranckheiten/ und
deroselbigen bewehrten Chur und Artzeneyen … in Druck
verfertiget durch den erfahrnen vnd Wolgeuebten Caspar
Reuschlein von Hagenaw. Strassburg: getruckt durch B. Jobin,
1593.
[8], 106p., 33cm.

1052 Hippopronia. Grundtlicher unnd eigentlicher Bericht/ inn zwey
Bücher verfasset. Erstlichen von Art und Eygenschaft der Pferde/
Wie auff allerhand und vilfaltige Manieren und Weisen zu zeumen
unnd abzurichten/ mit darzu gehöriger Mundstucken und Stangen/
uff und abrisse und andern künstlichen Figuren vorgebildt: Sodann
furs ander von derselben zufäll und kranckheiten/ auch bewehrter
Mittel/ Curation und heilsamen Artzneyen, gegründte Beschreibung.
Strassburg: B. Jobins Erben, 1599.
[8], 151p., illus., 31.5cm.

REY, ALFRED AUGUSTIN, b.1831
1053 Traité de jurisprudence vétérinaire, contenant la législation sur les
vices rédhibitoires et la garantie dans les ventes et échanges
d’animaux domestiques, suivi d’un traité de médecine légale sur les
blessures et les accidents qui peuvent survenir en chemins de fer.
618p., 23cm.

1054 Traité de jurisprudence vétérinaire, … Deuxième édition, revue,
[4], 776p., 21.5cm.

1055 Traité de maréchalerie vétérinaire comprenant l’étude de la ferrure
du cheval et des autres animaux domestiques, sous le rapport des
defauts d’aplomb des défectuosités et des maladies du pied.
[2], vii, 515p., illus., 21cm.
REYNA, FRANCISCO DE LA

1056 Libro de albeytería. … [Astorga: Agostin de Paz], 1547.
   LXXVIII, [4] leaves, illus., 20 cm.
   Imprint from colophon. Leaves XIII and XLVII mis-numbered XI
   and XLVIII respectively.
   Illustration: page 227

REYNOLDS, MYRON HERBERT, b. 1865

1057 Veterinary studies for agricultural students. St. Paul: Published by the Author, 1903.
   xxiii, 328p., frontis., illus., index, 23cm.
   Pages 247-328 are blank and labeled “Lecture Notes.”
   Provenance: Manuscript signature of R. S. Shaw and card “With the author’s compliments.”

RICHARDSON, MERVYN

1058 Horsemanship: or, the art of riding and managing a horse, adapted for the guidance of ladies and gentlemen, on the road and in the field: with instructions for breaking in colts and young horses. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1853.
   xii, 140p., frontis., port., illus., 4 plates, index, 21cm.

RIGGS, ELMER SAMUEL, b.1869

1059 The geological history and evolution of the horse. Chicago: Field Museum of Natural History, 1932. (Geology Leaflet 13).
   [4], 54p., frontis., 40 plates, 21.5cm.

RILEY, HARVEY

1060 The mule. A treatise on the breeding, training, and uses, to which he may be put. New York: Dick & Fitzgerald, 1867.
   107p., 14 plates, 18.5cm.

RINGOLI, NICOLA

   Manuscript inscription by author on cover.

RINGSTEAD, JOSIAH

1062 The farmer. Comprehending the several most interesting objects and beneficial practices in the culture of wheat, rye, barley, oats, buckwheat. … Likewise, directions in the breeding and improvement of horses, oxen, cows, calves, sheep, lambs, and hogs;
LIBRO DE ALBEYTE
ria. En el se verá toda su enfermedad y del
salvo suerte acaecer a todo género de bestias y la cura
ellas. Así mismo se verá las color y su vienda para
conocer un buen animal y una buena mula. El más co-
pioso y hasta agora se ha visto hecho y ordenado por
el señor don Francisco de Reyna, herrador
y albañar recien de la ciudad de Camiña agora
nuevo y hecho por su mano con interés
de dar claridad a todos los Albe-
tes que son y fueron en estos reynos
de España. Año de

CON PRIVILEGIO.
and the methods of preventing and removing their most fatal disorders. Also, rules for the treatment and rearing of poultry, viz. pheasants, turkeys, geese, fowl, tame rabbits, pigeons, &c. and the ordering of bees, and their labors. London: J. Dixwell, [17__?].

166p., 21cm.

RIQUET, ANTOINE JOSEPH AUGUSTE

Maréchalerie. Exposé de la methode de ferrure podométrique a froid et a domicile. Tours: Ad. Mame et Cie, 1840.
18p., 2 folding plates, 21.5cm.

Franckfurt: [S. Feyerabends], 1584.
[44], ccliii, [5] leaves. illus., 30.5cm.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.
Illustration: page 229

ROBERTS, DAVID

Dr. David Roberts’ practical home veterinarin [sic]. Twentieth edition, revised to 1930. Waukesha, Wisc.: Dr. David Roberts’ Veterinary Co., [1930].
128p., illus., 2 plates, index, adverts., 18.5cm.

ROBERTSON, WILLIAM

xii, 774, [2]p., index, adverts., 21.5cm.

ROBICHON DE LA GUÉRINIÈRE, FRANÇOIS, d. ca.1751

[14], 320; [4], 298p., frontis., port., 4 folding plates, 31 plates, index, 19cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

ROBINSON, SOLON, 1803-1880

Facts for farmers; also for the family circle. A compost of rich materials for all land-owners, about domestic animals and domestic
RITTERLICHE REUTTER KUNST 1584 (1064)
1069 ROBSON, LEONARD CHARLES FISHER
   203, [1]p., 5 plates, index, 21cm.

1070 ROCKWELL, ANDREW H.
   The improved practical system of educating the horse … together with an account of diseases and their treatment, with new and valuable recipes. New York: Fisher & Field, 1866.
   193p., frontis., port., illus., 19.5cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

1071 ROE, A. H.
   Horse owners’ guide, being a synopsis of the diseases of horses and cattle, and how to treat them. The anatomy of the horse as given by Mr. Dadd, V.S., Elkhart, Ind.: Mennonite Publishing Co., 1878.
   128p., index, 17cm.

1072 ROHLWES, JOHANN NICOLAUS, 1755-1823
   xvi, 291p., illus., 16cm.

   Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

1074 ROMAN, JEAN JOSEPH THÉRÈSE, Abbé, 1726-1787
   [4], xx, 243p., 1 plate, errata, 20cm.
ROSSELMINI, NICCOLÓ
1075  Dell’obbedienza del cavallo. Livorno: Marco Coltellini, 1764.  

1076  Il cavallo perfetto. Trattato in cui si descrive, quali esser debbano le quali tà de cavallo perfetto, e con quai mezzi si arrivi a renderlo tale. Venezia: Giuseppe Corona, 1723.  
      [20], 324p., frontis., index, 16.5cm.  
      Provenance: Biblioteca Bardi-Serzelli.

ROWLIN, JOSHUA, 1707-1792
1077  The complete cow-doctor, or, farmer’s companion. Treating of the most common disorders of black-cattle - their causes, symptoms, and cures. … from Dr. Munro, Fourcroy, and others. Glasgow: David Niven, 1794. First edition.  
      275p., 20cm.

ROYAL SOCIETY (GREAT BRITAIN)
1078  Philosophical Transactions.  
      Numb. 25, pages 449-454. May 6, 1667.  
      Disbound. Contents: An account of an easier and safer way of transfusing blood out of one animal into another, viz. by the veins, without opening an artery of either. By Edmond King. An account of another experiment of transfusion, viz. of bleeding a mangy into a sound dog. By Thomas Coxe. An account of a letter of M. Denis … touching the transfusion of blood.

1079  Philosophical Transactions. Numb. 219, pages 117-120.  
      January and February 1695/6.  
      Disbound. Contents: An account of the extraordinary cure of a horse that was staked into his stomach; communicated by the Rev. Dr. John Wallis.

ROYAL VETERINARY COLLEGE, LONDON
1080  The first number of Veterinary Transactions; containing observations on the effects and treatment of wounds, of joints, and other circumscribed cavities. London: T. Gillett, 1801.  
      xxix, [1], 68p., frontis., 1 plate, 21.5cm.

ROYO, DOMINGO
1081  Llave de albeyteria … en que se trata de todos los principios, assi antiguos, como modernos de la Facultad, declarando muchos phenomenos, y arcanos, que nuestros autores no los alcanzaron,
deseando con ellos hazer un Albeýtar consumado. En Zaragoza: por Francisco Revilla, la primera parte; y la segunda parte por Joseph Fort, 1734.
[22], 500p., illus., index, 29.5cm.

**ROZIER, FRANÇOIS, 1734-1793**

[4], 702p., plates; vi, 683p., plates; [4], 685p., plates; [4], 699p., plates; [4], 747p., plates; [4], 735p., plates, errata; [2], iv, 760p., plates; [4], [8], 709p., plates; [4], 676p., plates; [6], xvi, 499, [1],p., plates; [4], lvi, 492p., plates; [4], 668p., plates; 25cm.

[4], xvi, 272, xxvi p., errata; [4], viii, 652, xl p., 8 plates, errata, index; 19cm.

*Nine manuscript leaves inserted in index of German names.*

**RÜCKERT, ERNST FERDINAND, 1795-1843**

279, [1]p., frontis., 2 plates, 22.5cm.

**RUFFO, GIORDANO, fl. 1250-1260**

1086 Il dottissimo libro non più stampato delle malscalzie del cauallo, dove con bellissimo ordine da conto di conoscere tutte le cose pertinenti al cavallo, e tutte le sorti d’infirmità, & da che nascano, … Bologna: Giouanni de’Rossi, 1561.
[12], 110, [1]p., index, 22cm.
*Colophon: Stampato in Bologna nelle case d?Antonio Giaccarelli.*
*Illustration: page 233*
Libro de la natura di cavalli: el modo di rinfarmi, medicarli e domarli: e conoscerli: quali son boni: del modo de farli perfezzi e trasit da tutti quali sono nati: del modo de ferarli bene: e maestri in posanza e gagliardi. Et de quel forte morti stor lì condotte secondo le nature utili o qualita di quelli qui sono nati nill'orti in quello. E Item in simel modo tratté de la natura di altri animali medicar, governare e mantenir spaluzeri, avori, falconè e lumili.
1087 Libro de la natura di caualli. [Venetiis: Melchiorem Sessa, 1508].
   44 leaves, illus., 21cm.

1088 Libro de la natura di caualli. Venesia: per Melchior Sessa, 1517.
   [44] leaves, illus., 20.5cm.
   Leaves 33-40 numbered.

RUINI, CARLO, fl. 1598
1089 Anatomia & medicina equorum nova; das ist, Neuwes Rossbuch
   oder von der Pferden Anatomy, Natur, Cur, Pflegung unnd Heylung,
   zwey ausserlesene Bücher...Auss dess edlen unnd vesten Caroli
   Ruini von Bononia italianischer Edition...ins Teutsch gebracht,
   durch Petrum Uffenbach.... Franckfurt am Mayn, Gedruckt bey
   Matthias Beckern in Varlegung Peter Fischers seligen Erben, 1603.
   2 vols. in 1.
   [22], 258, [6]; [12], 306, [14]p. illus., 32cm.
   Second volume has title page: Ander Theil dieses gantzen Wercks
   herrn Caroli Ruini....
   Provenance: Ex Bibliotheca calssissimi principis Caroli Battyani.

1090 Anatomia del cavallo, infermita, et suoi rimedi: opera nuova, degna
   di qualisvoglia prenciple, & cavalierce, & molto necessaria à
   filosofi, medici, cavallerizzi, & marescalchi. In Venetia: Appresso
   Fioravante Prati, 1618. 2 vols. in 1.
   [4], 248, [20]; [2], 300, [18]p., illus., indexes, 33cm.
   Second volume has title page: Infermita del cavallo et suoi rimedi.

1091 Dell’ anotomia et dell’ infirmita del cavallo, di Carlo Ruini.... In
   [4], 295; [31]: 386, [28]p., illus., indexes, errata, 32cm.
   Second volume has special title page: Delle infirmita del cavallo....
   The table of contents and index to vol. 1 wanting, supplied in
   facsimile.
   Provenance: Label of Dom Lourenc, o de Lima. Bookplate of
   Bibliotheca J. H. Anderhub.
   Illustration: pages 235, 236, 237

RUNNELLS, RUSSELL ALGER
1092 Michigan veterinary history. N.p., n.d.
   45p., 29cm.
   Typewritten copy.
RUINI 1598 (1091)

236
RUPP, ISRAEL DANIEL, 1803-1878

1093 The farmer’s complete farrier, comprising a historical description of all the varieties of that noble and useful animal, the horse; … with a description of all the diseases to which he is liable, their causes, symptoms, treatment, and the best remedies … with a prize essay on mules and their comparative value … with an appendix, containing an additional number of original and selected receipts for the cure of the various diseases in horses, cattle, sheep, hogs, dogs & poultry … also; addenda describing one hundred & fifty plants and medicines. Lancaster, Pa.: Isaac Eshleman, 1847.
iv, 416p., frontis., 5 plates, index, 21cm.
*Large folding frontispiece tipped in.*

RUS GARCIA, ALONSO DE

1094 Aforismos de la medicina y cirugia veterinaria, en que se declaran sentenciosamente las materias mas esenciales que en ambas facultades deben saber todos los mariscales. Madrid: Imprenta Real, 1792.
xvi, 269p., index, 14.4cm.

RUSIUS, LAURENTIUS, 1288-1347

[8], 143p., illus., index, 31cm.

1096 Liber Marescalciae equorum. [Speier Conrad Hist, 1485?].
[4], 99 leaves, 20cm.
*Provenance: stamp of Herzogl S C Meiningischer Bibliothek*
*Illustration: frontispiece*

1097 Opera de l’arte del malscalcio, di Lorenzo Rvsio, nellaquale si tratta delle razze, gouerno, & segni di tutte le qualita de caualli, & di molte malattie, con suoi rimedij. Con la discrittione di alcune maniere di morsi, nouamente de latino in lingua uolgare tradotta. In Venetia, 1548.
102, [5] leaves, 16cm.
*Manuscript notes on one unnumbered leaf at end.*
*Provenance: Label of Alfred Barmore Maclay*
*Illustration: page 239*
OPERA DE L’ARTE DEL MALSCE:
CIO DI LORENZO RUSIO.
Nell’aqua si tratta delle razze governo; i segni di tutte
le qualità di cavalli; e di molte malattie, con suo
rimedio, con la descrizione di alcune manie
re di morsi, nuovamente di la
tino in lingua vulgare
tradotta.

IN VENETIA, M. D. XLVII.
Con privilegio del sommo Pontefice Paolo III.
E dallo illustris. Senato Veneto, per anni X.
**RUSSEL, CHARLES P.**


48p., illus., 24cm.

**[RUSSELL, JOHN EDWARDS, 1834-1903]**


49p., frontis., 7 plates, 16.5cm.

*Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

**RUSSELL, WILLIAM, b. 1825**

1100 Russell on scientific horseshoeing for leveling and balancing the action and gait of horses and remedying and curing the different diseases of the foot. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke, 1901.

xxv, [1], 315p., frontis., port., illus., 1 plate, 23.5cm.

**RYDGE, JOHN**

1101 The veterinary surgeon’s vade mecum. A complete guide to the cure of all diseases incident to horses, cattle, sheep, and dogs: with rules for the management of the healthy horse; … The healthy treatment and breeding of dogs; together with a compendium of all veterinary medicines. The whole being the result of thirty years experience. London: Clerc Smith, 1827.

xxiii, [2], 335p., frontis., 1 plate, 19cm.

**RYDING, WILLIAM**

1102 Veterinary pathology: or, a treatise on the cause and progress of the diseases of the horse, together with the most approved methods of prevention and cure. To which are added, short observations on bleeding, firing, roweling, fomentations, and poultices, and an appendix; or, veterinary dispensatory: containing the most approved prescriptions for the different diseases of the horse. Second edition. London: J. Mawman by T. Gillet, 1804.


*Nine pages of manuscript receipts, bound in rear of book.*

**RYVES, WILLIAM HENRY**

1103 Veterinary aide memoire and receipt book, for the use of non-professional horse owners in India. Second edition. Calcutta: W.
Newman and Co., 1870.
[4], 173p., 21.5cm.
*Every other leaf left blank for notes.*

S., A.

1104 The country-mam’s [sic] treasure: shewing the nature, causes, and cure of all diseases incident to cattle, ... with proper means to cure their common diseases; being receipts practis’d by the long and approv’d experience of fifty years. With directions to destroy vermin in gardens, fields, warrens, or fish-ponds. Fitted for gentleman, or farmer, and others dealing in cattle, &c. by A. S. and improv’d by J. Lambert. Glasgow: John Hall, 1750.

*Added title page: The country-man’s jewel: or, the jockey’s masterpiece. ... By M. S. Gent., L. M. J. Lambert, and others. Added title page: The husbandman, farmer, and grazier’s compleat instructor in feeding, brooding, buying, and selling cattle.*

**Illustration: page 242**

1105 The gentleman’s compleat jockey: with the perfect horse-man and experienc’d farrier. Containing, I. The nature of horses, ... II. The true method, with proper rules and directions to order, diet and physick the running horse, ... III. The methods to buy horses, ... IV. How to make blazes stars, and snips: to fatten a horse with little charge, and to make him lively and lovely. V. The whole art of a farrier in curing all diseases, griefs, and sorrows incident to horses; with their symptoms and causes. VI. The methods of shooing, blooding, rowling, purging and prevention of diseases, and many other things from long experience and approved practice. London: T. Norris, 1717.


**SACCO, LUIGI, 1769-1836**

1106 Trattato di vaccinazione con osservazioni sul giavardo e vajuolo pecorino. Milano: Mussi, 1809.

1107 **THE SADDLE-HORSE.** A complete guide for riding and training. New York: Orange Judd Company, 1885.
[8], 95, [1]p., illus., adverts., 18.5cm.
THE COUNTRY MAN'S JEWEL, OR THE JOCKEY'S MASTER-PIECE.

PART I.

CONTAINS

Plain and approved RULES to choose, feed, and breed the best STALLIONS, HORSES, MARES, or GELDINGS. How to order and tend a Rock-Horse. Also how to know a good Horse or Mare from one that is dishonestly. With a Collection of Two Hundred Choice and Approved Receipts in cure all Difficulties, and different Diseases in Horses and Mares, The like before never published.

PART II.

Extracts and Cures for all Difficulties in Black and White.

ALSO TO DESTROY VERMIN.

Fitted for Gentlemen, or Farmers, and others dealing in Cattle, &c. by a Gentleman, and improved by J. Lamont.

GLASGOW

Printed by JOHN HALL, in the Middle of the Old House, MDCCCL.
SAILER, MICHEL

1108 Del cavalcare riflessioni critico-didascaliche del cavallerizzo.
Milano: Giuseppe Marelli, 1793.
[2], xiii, [1], 56p., frontis., 19cm.

SAINBEL, CHARLES VIAL DE, 1753-1793

1109 Elements of the veterinary art, containing an essay on the
proportions of the celebrated Eclipse; six lectures on farriery, or the
art of horse-shoeing, and on the diseases of the foot. An essay on
the grease, I which obtained the prize given by the Royal Society of
Medicine. An essay on the glanders; and observations on the gripes.
29, 83, [1], 2, xii, [4], 202, 127, [1]p., port., illus., plates (part
folded), 27cm.
Each part has a special title page.

SAINT-ANGE, CHARLES CASIMIR BEUCHER, Marquis de,
1789-1879

1110 Cours d’hippologie contenant 1° la connaissance du cheval, 2°
l’hygiène, 3° l’industrie chevaline. Suivi d’un appendice sur la
position du cavalier à cheval démontrée par l’anatomie. Adopté
officiellement et enseigné à l’École de cavalerie et dans les corp de
troupes é cheval, par décision de M. le Ministre de la guerre, en
date du 9 avril 1852. Deuxième édition, revue et corrigée. Paris:
Dumaine, 1854. 2 vols.
xvi, 292, 21, [1]p., illus.; [4], iv, 412p., 21cm.
Wanting: volume one, pages 155-158: synoptic table of horse’s age.

SAINT-PHALLE, JACQUES FRANÇOIS MARIE JOSEPH,
Marquis de, 1867-1908.

4], xi, [1], 211p.; [4], vi, 115p., 17 plates, 26cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

SAINT-YVES, CHARLES DE, 1667-1733

1112 Nouveau traité des maladies des yeux, les remèdes qui y
conviennent, & les operations de chirurgie que leurs guérison
exigent. Avec de nouvelles découvertes sur la structure de l’oeil, qui
prouvent l’organe immédiat de la vuë. Paris: Pierre-Augustin le
Mercier, 1722.
[30], 373, [34]p., index, 16.5cm.
[1], 304, [14]p., index, 19cm.

Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

SAMPLE, HAMILTON

1114 The horse and dog. Not as they are but as they should be. Old and erroneous theories relative to the management of the horse brought face to face with the facts of the nineteenth century. Together with an elaborate and scientific essay on horse-shoeing; also, the ordinary diseases of horses and dogs, and their treatment, with many valuable recipes. ... 105 illustrations. [San Francisco: N.p., 1882].
280, vii p., frontis., port., illus., index, 20cm.

SANDERS, JAMES HARVEY, 1832-1899

1115 Horse-breeding; being the general principles of heredity applied to the business of breeding horses, with instructions for the management of stallions, brood mares and young foals, and the selection of breeding stock. Sixth edition, with appendix. Chicago: J. H. Sanders Pub. Co., 1887.
275p., illus., index, 18cm.

SANDRI, GIULIO, 1789-1876

1116 Manuale di veterinaria. Fuligno: Tomassini, 1824. 2 vols.

SANTA PAULINA, NICOLA

[12], 208p., frontis., port., illus., index, 30cm.
SANZ EGANA, C.
   493p., illus., index, 23cm.

SA’UADAT YÚAR ÒKÒHÚAN
   xix, 83p., 2 leaves, frontis., plates, 26cm.
   Eight pages of manuscript notes laid in.

SAUNIER, GASPARD DE, 1663-1746
1120 L’art de la cavalerie, ou, La maniere de devenir bon ecuyer par des règles aisées & propres à dresser les chevaux à tous les usages, que l’utilité & le plaisir de l’homme exigent …. Paris: C.A. Jombert, 1756.
   [14], 216p., 27 leaves of plates, illus., 41cm.

SAUNIER, JEAN DE
1121 La parfaite connaissance des chevaux, leur anatomie, leurs bonnes et mauvaises qualitez, leurs maladies & les remedes qui y conviennent. Hague: Adrien Moetjens, 1734.

   30, [2]p., illus., 18.5cm.
   Title page on cover.

SAVIGEAR, ALFRED S.
   [4], xii, 123, [8]p., illus., adverts., 21.5cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library

SCHÄFER, J. C.
SCHEUCHZER, JOHANN JACOB, 1672-1733
60p., 1 folding plate, 20.5cm.

SCHMALTZ, REINHOLD, b.1860
[10]p., 24 plates, 30.5cm.

SCHOOCK, MARTIN, 1614-1669
[2], 89p., 13cm.

SCHWAB, KONRAD LUDWIG

xvi, 191p., illus., 16 leaves of plates, 21cm.

xvi, 200p., 20 plates, 22cm.

ALL PAGES INTER-LEAVED WITH BLANK PAGES; MOST WITH MANUSCRIPT NOTES IN GERMAN SCRIPT.

SCOFIELD, SAMUEL
1132 A practical treatise on vaccina or cowpock. New York: Southwick and Pelsue, 1810.
   xv, 139p., frontis., 17.5cm.

SCOTT, J. C.
1133 The horseman’s illustrated guide on the habits and diseases of the horse and other animals. Buffalo: Courier Lithographing Company, 1882.
   iv, 96p., frontis., port., illus., 17cm.

SCOTT, JOHN
1134 The sportsman’s repository; comprising a series of highly finished engravings, representing the horse and dog, in all their varieties. From original paintings by Marshall, Reinagle, Gilpin, Stubbs, and Cooper: … London: Henry G. Bohn, 1845.
   viii, 204, [4]p., frontis., illus., 38 plates, index, 27cm.

SEEGER, LOUIS, 1800?-1880
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

SEGUNDO, JUAN
1136 A treatise on the suitable bitting of horses; with a description of a new system of bridle bits, invented by Don Juan Segundo. Translated from the original Spanish manuscript. London: Edward Latchford, 1832.
   viii, 40p., 2 plates, 21.5cm.

SEIDLER, E. F.
   xx, 365p., 8 folding plates, 21.5cm.

SELDEN, D. J.
1138 The American horse doctor, containing a description of the different diseases of the horse, together with the latest and most approved
mode of treatment, written in plain language, designed especially for horse owners. Cleveland: Fairbanks, Benedict & Co., 1866.
128p., 17cm.

1139 Over fifty of the most valuable receipts now known for doctoring horses. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State Journal, 1863.
29p., 12.5cm.

SETON, BRUCE

viii, 110, vii, 41p., index, adverts., 18cm.

SETTI, ERNESTO

96p., 18cm.

SEÜTER, MANG, fl.1574-1586

[368]p., illus., 41cm.
Illustration: page 249

[22], 440p., 27.5cm.
Provenance: Prince of Liechtentein.

1144 Ein vast schönes und nutzliches Buech von der Roszartzney, so ausz vilen Kunstbüchern von allerley frembden und teutscher Sprach, zu dem auch von vilen guten und erfahren Hueffschmiden zu wegen und in eine gewisse Ordnung und Rubricen gebracht worden … . Augspurg: Johann Schultes, 1599.
[24], 440p. 32cm.
SEÜTER, MANG 1584 (1142)
   440p., 31cm.

SÉVILLA, H.-J.

   52p.; 38p., 21.5 cm.
   Extraits du Recueil de Médecine Vétérinaire, publié à l’École d’Alfort, Tome XCVIII, 1922, nos. 7, 21, 23 and Tome XCIX; 1923, nos. 17, 19, 21.

   12p., 21.5cm.

1148  L’art vétérinaire antique: contribution à l’étude des signes relatifs au dosage pharmaceutique dans l’hippiatrie grecque. N. p.: 1923?.
   119-124p., 21.5cm.

SEWELL, WILLIAM, fl. 1815-1818

   30p., 20.5cm.

SEYFFERTH, A. (ADOLF)

   [2], 22p., illus., 5 plates, 18.5cm.

SHAW, VERO KEMBALL

   viii, [4], 172, [4], [2]p., frontis., 22 plates, index, adverts., 18.5cm.
1152 The illustrated book of the dog ... with an appendix on canine medicine and surgery by W. Gordon Stables. London: Cassell and Company, [1881?].
  viii, 664p., frontis., illus., 27 plates, index, 27cm.

1153 THE SHEEPHERD’S NEW KALENDAR: Or, the citizen’s & country man’s daily companion: treating of most things that are useful, profitable, delightful, and advantageous to mankind. London: Printed by A. M. for J. Blare, 1700.
  12, 147, [9]p., illus., 14cm.
  Wanting pages 83-86.

SHELDON, JOHN PRINCE

1154 Dairy farming: being the theory, practice, and methods of dairying. London: Cassell & Company., [188?].
  [8], xxii, 570, 8p., frontis., illus., 25 plates, index, 27cm.

SHIELDS, GEORGE O., 1846-1925

  702, [18]p., frontis., illus., 21 plates, adverts., 23cm.

  Single multi-fold sheet., illus., 42 x 27cm., folded to 12 x 12cm.
  Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

  [8], 224, [4]p., 2 plates, indices, 17.5cm.
  Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.
SIDNEY, SAMUEL, 1813-1883
1158 The book of the horse: (Thorough-bred, half-bred, cart-bred,) saddle and harness, British and foreign, with hints on horsemanship; the management of the stable; breeding, breaking and training for the road, the park, and the field. With full-page coloured illustrations and numerous wood engravings. [Second edition.] London: Cassell and Company, [1879].
  x, 608p., frontis., port., illus., 24 plates, index, 28cm.

SIMONDS, JAMES BEART, 1810-1904
1159 Inaugural address at the opening of the session, October, 1859, at the Royal Veterinary College. London: J. E. Adlard, 1859.
  26p., 21.5cm.
  Presentation copy inscribed by the author.
  Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library.

1160 Introductory address, on the opening of the session 1866-1867, at the Royal Veterinary College. London: J. E. Adlard, 1866.
  38p., 21cm.
  Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library

1161 On the present condition of veterinary medicine, with suggestions for its improvement. An introductory address delivered at the opening of the session 1852-1853, at the Royal Veterinary College. London: C. and J. Adlard, 1852.
  35p., 21.5cm.
  Provenance: presentation copy inscribed by the author.

SIMPSON, JOHN
1162 The wild rabbit in a new aspect, or, rabbit-warrens that pay. A record of recent experiments conducted on the estate of the Right Hon. the Earl of Wharncliffe at Wortley Hall. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1893.
  vi, 136, 23p., illus., adverts., 18cm.

SIND, J. B., FREIHERR VON, 1709?-1776

1164 Pferde Arzt oder gründlicher Unterricht über die Erkenntniss, Ursachen und Heilung der Krankheiten der Pferde. Völlig

[2], xiv, 347p., 22cm.


[8], 192p., frontis., port., 5 plates, 19cm.
Provenance: Count Philip Ernst of Schaumburg Lippe; J. H. Anderhub.

SINIBALDI, GIACOMO, 1630-1704
[10], 354p., frontis., index, 21cm.

SISSON, SEPTIMUS, 1865-1924
1168 Ligaments and muscles of the horse. Toronto: J. A. Carveth & Co. 1895.
     viii, 56p., index, 19cm.

     286; 287-556; 557-826p., illus., index, 26.5cm.

SKEAVINGTON, GEORGE
1170 The modern system of farriery; comprehending the present entire improved mode of practice, according to the rules laid down at the Royal Veterinary College; containing all the most valuable and approved remedies, accurately proportioned, and properly adapted to every disease to which the horse is incident. Including rules for the management of the healthy horse, as feeding, stabling, grooming, and conditioning. London: London Printing and Publishing Company, [185?].
     [4], vii, [1], 527p., frontis., 19 plates, 28cm.
Added engraved title page with picture by George Moreland.
SKELETT, EDWARD
1171 A practical treatise on the breeding cow, and extraction of the calf, before and at the time of calving … including observations on the diseases of neat cattle generally…London: Printed for Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 1807.
   xi, 364p., illus., 13 leaves of plates, 26cm.

1172 A practical treatise on the parturition of the cow, or, the extraction of the calf; and also on the diseases of neat cattle in general, with their most approved methods of treatment, and the best forms of prescription adapted to veterinary practice: to which is added, an account of the diseases of the bullock, bull, and calf. Illustrated with engravings. London: A. Wilson, 1807.
   xi, [1], 364p., 13 plates, 26cm.

SKINNER, HENRY BURCHSTEAD
1173 The American prize-book: a work adapted to the wants of all trades and professions, from the humblest mechanic to the gentleman of fortune; but particularly the farmer and gardener, fruit-grower and florist, bird-fancier, cattle and horse-doctor … medical and culinary herbalist, … Boston: [J. B. Hall], 1853.
   195, x, p., frontis., illus., 20cm.

1174 The Yankee farmer’s manual, and practical farrier … and a new and efficient system of farriery, in which the symptoms and cure of diseases incident to horses, cattle, sheep, poultry, &c. are accurately pointed out. Boston: William Skimmings, 1846.
   77, [1]p., index, 14.4cm.

SKINNER, JOHN STUART, 1788-1851
1175 The dog and the sportsman. Embracing the uses, breeding, training, diseases, etc. etc., of dogs. … Philadelphia: Lea & Blanchard, 1845.
   xvi, 224, 24p., frontis., 4 plates, adverts., 20cm.

1176 Supplement to Mason and Hind’s popular system of farriery: comprising an essay on domestic animals, especially the horse; with remarks on treatment and breeding; together with trotting and racing tables … with useful calving and lambing tables, etc. Philadelphia: E. Claxton & Company, 1883.
   101, 19cm.

Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.
SLOAN, WALTER B.
1177 The complete farrier, or horse doctor; also the complete cattle doctor; containing full and complete directions for choosing, breeding, rearing, and general management; together with accurate descriptions, causes, peculiar symptoms, and the most approved method of curing all diseases to which horses and cattle are subject. Fourth edition, enlarged and improved. Chicago: W. B. Sloan, 1851.
160p., frontis., 18cm.

SMITH, ANDREW, d.1914
1178 Veterinary notes delivered by Prof. A. Smith, V. S. on the causes, symptoms and treatment of the diseases of domestic animals, given before the class of veterinary students at the Ontario Veterinary College, of Toronto, Canada. Revised edition. Toronto: J. A. Carveth & Co., 1889.
225p., index, 18.5cm.

SMITH, ARTHUR CROXTON, 1865-1950
448p., frontis., illus., 40 leaves of plates, index, 22.5cm.

48p., illus., 22.5cm.

1181 The power of the dog. Twenty plates in colour by Maud Earl. Described by A. Croxton Smith. London: Hodder and Stoughton, [1910 or 1911].
[103]p., frontis., 22 plates, 51.5cm.

SMITH, CHARLES HAMILTON, 1776-1859
1182 The natural history of horses. The equidae or genus equus of authors. [The naturalist’s library. Mammalia, 12]. Edinburgh: W. H. Lizars, 1841.
xv, 352p., frontis., port., 33 plates in color and black and white, half-title plate, 17.5cm.

SMITH, FREDERICK, Sir, 1857-1929
viii, 244p., indices; viii, 184p., indices; xxiv, 161p., frontis.,
port., indices, 24.5cm.

Wanting: vol. 1.

xxxii, [16], 573, [1], 24p., illus., 5 plates, errata, index, adverts.,
21.5cm.

1185 A veterinary history of the war in South Africa, 1899-1902.
[London: N. p., 1914?].
320p., illus., 7 plates, 28cm.
Disbound.

SMITH, G. REX
1186 Medieval Muslim horsemanship/ A fourteenth-century Arabic
36p., illus., plates, 23.5cm.

SMITH, NORTON B.
1187 Practical treatise on the breaking and taming of wild and vicious
horses, with over forty illustrations. London: Crystal Palace, 1892.
156, [4]p., port., illus., adverts., 18.5cm.

SMITHCORS, J. FRED
1188 Evolution of the veterinary art. A narrative account to 1850. Kansas
City, Mo.: Veterinary Medicine Publishing Co., 1957.
xvii, 408p., frontis., illus., indices, 23cm.

SNAPE, ANDREW
1189 L’anatomie generale du cheval: contenant Une ample & exact
description de la forme, situation & usages de tous ses parties,
Leurs differences & leurs correspondances avec celles de l’homme,
La generation du Poulet & celle du Lapin, Un discours du
mouvement du Chile & de la circulation du sang, La maniere de
dissequer certains parties du cheval difficiles a anatomiser, et,
Quelques observations phisiques, anatomiques & curieuses sur
differentes parties du corps & sur quelques maladies, Le tout enrichi
de figures / traduit de l’Anglois par F. A. DeGarsault, Capitaine du
340p., illus., 26cm.
The anatomy of an horse. Containing an exact and full description of the frame, situation and connexion of all his parts … exprest in forty nine copper plates. To which is added an appendix, containing two discourses: the one, of the generation of animals; and the other, of the motion of the chyle, and the circulation of the bloud. London: Printed by M. Flesher for the author, 1683. 2 copies. [10], 237, [1], 45, [7]p. frontis., 49 engraved plates, 38cm. An appendix containing two discourses has separate title page and is numbered separately. Provenance: Copy two manuscript note: George Baron Dartmouth.

SNAPE, EDWARD

The practical farrier; or, a treatise on all the diseases incident to that noble animal, the horse; the symptoms by which they are severally known, and most certain methods of cure. Including also, those inveterate disorders, hitherto pronounced incurable; viz. mad and sleepy staggers, lock-jaw, and the glanders. … The second edition, with essential additions. London: For the author, 1797. [14], viii, 152, [4]p., frontis., port., errata, 27cm.


SOCIÉTÉ DES MÉDECINS DE GÉNEVE


SOEMMERRING, DETMAR WILHELM

De oculorum hominis animaliumque sectione horizontali commentatio. Goettingae: Vandenhoeck et Ruprecht, 1818. 83p., 4 plates, 36cm.

SOLLEYSEL, JACQUES DE, 1617-1680

Le mareschal methodique, qui traite des moyens de découvrir les défauts des chevaux, & de connoistre leurs maladies. Il donne ensuite les remèdes pour les guérir, & enseigne à les dispenser fort
exactement, avec leur application au temps le plus propre pour leur entière guérison. Par le Sieur de la Bessée [pseud.], Paris: Gervais Clouzier, 1675.

1196 Le parfait maréchal, qui enseigne à connoître la beauté, la bonté, & les défauts des chevaux … La manière de les conserver dans les voyages, de les nourrir, de les panser selon L’ordre. La ferrure sur les desseins des fers, qui rétabliront les méchants pieds, & conserveront les bons poulains; & les Préceptes pour bien emboucher les chevaux … Par le sieur de Solleysel … Derniere edition, revuë, corrigée & augmentée de divers remedes, & d’un abrégé de l’art de monter a cheval. Cologne: Jean Pierre Schmidt, 1706. 2 vols. in 1.
   [14], 282; [4], 252p., frontis., illus., 2 plates (1 folding), index, 25.5cm.
Provenance: Ambrose Isted, esquire.
Illustration: page 259

1197 Le parfait mareschal, qui enseigne a connoître la beauté, la bonté, et les defauts des chevaux, les signes & les causes des maladies: les moyens de les prévenir, leur guérison, le bon ou mauvais usage de la purgation & de la saignée. … La ferrure sur les dessins des fers, qui rétabliront les méchants pieds, & conserveront les bons.
Provenance: Sir Henry Bedingfeld.

1198 Le parfait maréchal, qui enseigne a connoître la beauté, la bonté et les défauts des chevaux, les signes & les causes des maladies; les moyens de les prévenir; leur guérison, le bon ou mauvais usage de la purgation & de la saignée. … Nouvelle édition, augmentée d’un abrégé de l’art de monter a cheval. Paris: Didot, 1754. 2 vols.
   [6], 512.; [9], 406, [2]p., frontis., illus., 2 plates, 25.5cm.

   [24], 839, [1], [12]p., frontis., illus., 2 plates, index, 26.5cm.
1200  Le veritable parfait mareschal, qui enseigne a connoistre la beaute, la bonte, & le defauts des chevaux ... Genff: Gedruckt bey Joh. Germ. Widerhold, 1677.
[26], 824, [12], 40p. illus., 7 plates, 33cm.

[26], 824, [12], 40p., illus., 7 plates, 33cm.

Text in French and German in parallel columns.

1202  The compleat horseman: discovering the surest marks of the beauty, goodness, faults and imperfections of horses: the signs and causes of their diseases, the true method both of their preservation and cure: with reflexions on the regular and preposterous use of bleeding and purging. Also the art of shoeing. ... To which is added, a most excellent supplement of riding, collected from the best authors. With an alphabetical catalogue of all physical simples in English, French, and Latin. By Sir William Hope. ... Made English from the eighth edition of the original, and adorn'd with figures. London: Printed for M. Gillyflower, 1696. 2 vols. in one.

1203  The compleat horseman: or, perfect farrier. In two parts. ... Part II. Contains the signs and causes of their diseases, with the true method of curing them. ... Abridged from the folio done into English by Sir William Hope. With the addition of several excellent receipts, by our best farriers. ... Second edition corrected. London: R. Bonwicke, 1711.
[16], 376, [16]p., frontis., 1 plate, index, 19cm.

1204  The compleat horseman: ... London: R. Bonwick, 1717.
[16], 376p., folding plates, 31cm.

1205  The parfait mareschal, or compleat farrier. Which teacheth, I. To know the shapes and goodness, as well as faults and imperfections of horses. II. The signs and causes of their diseases, the means to prevent them, their cure, and the good and bad use of purging and bleeding. III. The way to order and preserve them, when upon travel, to feed, and to dress them. IV. The art of shoeing, according to a new design of shoes, which will recover bad feet, and preserve
the good. … Translated from the last Paris impression, by Sir William Hope of Kirkliston Kt. Lieutenant Governor of the Castle in Edinburgh. By whom is also added as a supplement to the first part, a most compendious and excellent collection of horsemanship, … Edinburgh: George Mosman, 1696.

[52], 262; [4], 86, [1]p., frontis., 5 folding plates, index, 30cm.

**SPALDING, LYMAN**

1206 A history of the introduction and use of scutellaria lateriflora, (skullcap,) as a remedy for preventing and curing hydrophobia, occasioned by the bite of rabid animals; with cases. Accompanied with a plate of the plant. New York: William Treadwell, 1819.

30, [1]p., colored plate, addendum, 23.5cm.


**SPICER, MURIEL HANDLEY**


[3], vii, 147, [1], [6]p., frontis., 7 plates, index, adverts., 17.5cm.

**SPOONER, CHARLES**

1208 Every man his own farrier: containing the mode of treatment and cure of the various diseases incident to that noble animal the horse. Ann Arbor, Mich.: A. W. Chase, 1863.

xi, [1], 337p., frontis., index, 18cm.

**SPOONER, WILLIAM CHARLES, 1809?-1885**

1209 The history, structure, economy, and diseases of the sheep. In three parts. Illustrated with fine engravings by W. Harvey, Esq. London: Cradock & Co., 1844.

xiii, 466p., illus., index, adverts., 18.5cm.


[2], x, 107, [4], 7p., illus., 4 folding plates, index, adverts., 19cm.

**SPRINGFIELD, ROLLO**

1211 The horse and his rider: or, sketches and anecdotes of the noble quadruped, and of equestrian nations. London: Chapman and Hall, 1847.

iv, 216p., frontis., 5 plates, 16.5cm.
SPRUYTTE, J.
135p., illus., 21cm.

STABLES, GORDON
1213 Our friend the dog. A complete practical guide to all that is known about every breed of dog in the world. Their show-points … successful management in health and sickness … new chapter on rabies. … Fourth edition, greatly enlarged and revised. Illustrated with eighteen page portraits of champion, and forty-eight pictures of other dogs. London: Dean and Son, 1887.
xi, 449p., illus., index, adverts., 21cm.

STEEL, JOHN HENRY
1214 A treatise on the diseases of the dog; being a manual of canine pathology. Especially adapted for the use of veterinary practitioners and students. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1888.
xviii, 287, [1], 24p., illus., index, adverts., 22cm.
1215 A treatise on the diseases of the ox; being a manual of bovine pathology. Especially adapted for the use of veterinary practitioners and students. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1881.
xxi, [1], 498p., colored frontis., illus., index, 21.5cm.
xxiii, [1], 520p., colored frontis., illus., 22cm.

STEFFEN, MARTIN ROBERT, b. 1882
1217 Special veterinary therapy. Chicago: American Journal of Veterinary Medicine, 1914.
97p., 19.5cm.

STEPHEN, GEORGE, Sir, 1794-1879
xi, 336p., frontis., illus., index, 16.5cm.
STEPHENS, HENRY, 1795-1874

   xix, 670; [4], 728; vi, 729-1407p., 3 frontis., illus., 33 plates, index, 23cm.
   Provenance: Carter M. Harrison; stamp of Chicago Public Library.

1220 Book of the Farm: … With four hundred and fifty illustrations. To which are added explanatory notes, remarks, etc. by John S. Skinner. New York: C. M. Saxton, 1852. 2 vols.
   569; 462, 40, xvi p., 2 frontis., port., illus., 25 plates, 23cm.
   Bound with: Jean Baptiste Dumas, Manures ameliorators and stimulants: modes of manufacturers and application, translated by Campbell Morfit; Jean Baptiste Dumas, The nutrition of plants, translated by Campbell Morfit and Barnet Phillips; and M. Becquerel and J. B. Lawes, The action of salt upon vegetation; and its use in agriculture. New York: Greeley & McElrath, 1848.

STEVENSON, JOHN

1221 The sportsman’s, farmer’s, and cattle-doctor’s vade mecum; containing the most approved methods of rearing and treating the diseases of black or neat cattle, sheep, horses, dogs, pigs, &c. with directions for destroying the most noxious vermin; including, in alphabetical order, the history of the most important veterinary medicines, the manner of preparing and using them for animals of every description, etc. London: Sherwood, Gilbert, and Piper, 1830.
   xv, 189p., frontis., 17cm.

STEWART, ELLIOTT W.

1222 Feeding animals: a practical work upon the laws of animal growth specially applied to the rearing and feeding of horses, cattle, dairy cows, sheep and swine. Lake View, N.Y.: The author, 1883.
   523, [9]p., illus., index, adverts., 18.5cm.

STEWART, JOHN

1223 Advice to purchasers of horses; being a short and familiar treatise on the external conformation of the horse; the nature of soundness and unsoundness and the laws relating to sale and warranty; with copious directions for discovering unsoundness prior to purchasing. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, [1836?].
   xi, 167p., frontis., illus., index, 14.5cm.
   Provenance: manuscript note: Robert Dudgeon.
1224  Advice to purchasers of horses; ... New edition. Edinburgh: William Blackwood and Sons, 1850.
       xi, 167p., frontis., 2 plates, index, 14cm.
       Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

       ix, [3], 436p., illus., index, 17cm.
       Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

       378, [30]p., illus., index, adverts., 19.5cm.

STEWART, ROBERT

1227  The American farmer’s horse book; embracing, in addition to the subjects usually treated in similar works; a full description of the causes and nature of several diseases peculiar to the American horse; together with original, simple and effective modes of treatment, including those of some diseases heretofore considered incurable; and also, an extended treatise on stock raising and stock management. The whole especially adapted to the use of the farmer. Cincinnati: C. F. Vent, 1866.
       viii, 600p., illus., index, 22cm.

1228  The American farmer’s horse book; ... Cincinnati: C. F. Vent & Co., 1867.
       viii, 600p., frontis., illus., index, 23cm.
       Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.

       592p., illus., index, 20.5cm.
STILLMAN, JACOB DAVIS BABCOCK, 1819-1888
1230 The horse in motion, as shown by instantaneous photography, with a study on animal mechanics, founded on anatomy and the revelations of the camera. In which is demonstrated the theory of quadrupedal locomotion. Executed and published under the auspices of Leland Stanford. Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1882.
   viii, 127p., frontis., illus., 107 plates, 29.5cm.
Includes nine color lithographs by the photographer Edward J. Muybridge.
Wanting: plates 2-12.

ST. JOHN, PAULET, Sir
1231 Every man his own farrier; being, a collection of valuable and efficacious receipts, for most disorders incident to horses. Winton: J. Wilkes, 1780.
   viii, 80, [8]p., index, 20cm.

STÖRCK, ANTON, Freiherr von, 1731-1803
   [16], 110; [10], 292; 67p., 1 folding plate, 19cm.

STRANGEWAYS, THOMAS S. P., 1824-1869
   xx, 572p., illus., 6 plates and explanatory leaves, index, 21.5cm.

   xxiv, 601p., illus., 6 plates and explanatory leaves, index, 23.5cm.

STRAUSS, G.
STUBBS, GEORGE, 1724-1806

1236 The anatomy of the horse; including a particular description of the bones, cartilages, muscles, fascias, ligaments, nerves, arteries, veins, and glands. In eighteen tables, all done from nature. London: Printed by J. Purser, for the author, 1766.
   47p., 24 plates, 48cm.
   Provenance: J.H. Anderhub.

STUMPF, JOHANN GEORG

1237 An essay on the practical history of sheep in Spain, and of the Spanish sheep in Saxony, Anhalt Dessau, &c. Translated from the German by the Rev. Dr. Lanigan. Dublin: Graisberry & Campbell, 1800.

1238 SUCCESS WITH STOCK AND POULTRY. Chattanooga, Tenn.: Bee Dee Stock Medicine Co., 1913.
   32p., illus., 19.5cm.

SUDBURY, MARTIN WILLIAM

1239 Hints to horsemen. By an old hand. London: Jarrold & Sons, [1897?].
   83, [15]p., illus., adverts., 17.5cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

SUEVUS, GOTTFRIED, 1652-1718

1240 De ludis equestribus. Jenae: Bauhoferianis, 1688.

SURTEES, ROBERT SMITH, 1805-1864

1241 The horseman’s manual: being a treatise on soundness, the law of warranty, and generally on the laws relating to horses. London: Alfred Miller, 1831.
   xii, 132p., index, 18.5cm.
   Manuscript note: James Pulleine Esq. with the author’s compliments.

TACQUET, JEAN

   276, [8]p., frontis., port., 3 plates, index, 24.5cm.
TAM, FRANZ JOSEPH, Freiherr von
[16], 605p., frontis., 2 plates, index, 19.5cm.

TAPLIN, WILLIAM, 1740?-1807
1244 The American farrier, or New-York horse doctor; being a further improvement upon Adancourt’s “Taplin Improved,” with terms and names of disorders adapted to the nomenclature of farmers, teamsters, and ostlers in the northern and middle states. Troy: F. Adancourt, 1826.

1245 A compendium of practical and experimental farriery, originally suggested by reason and confirmed by practice. Equally adapted to the convenience of the gentleman, the farmer, the groom, and the smith. Interspersed with such remarks, and elucidated with such cases, as evidently tend to insure the prevention, as well as to ascertain the cure of disease. Brentford: Printed by P. Norbury, 1796.
xi, [1], 274, [2]p., frontis., 1 plate, index, adverts., 22.5cm.
Provenance: Alfred Barmore Maclay.

1246 The gentleman’s stable directory; or, modern system of farriery. Comprehending the present entire improved mode of practice: containing all the most valuable prescriptions and approved remedies, accurately proportioned and properly adapted to every known disease to which the horse is incident. Interspersed with occasional remarks upon the dangerous and almost obsolete practice of Gibson, Bracken, and others. Including directions for feeding, bleeding, purging, and getting into condition for the chase. [London]: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1788.
xvi, 356, [8]p., index, 21.5cm.

1247 The gentleman’s stable directory; or modern system of farriery. Comprehending all the most valuable prescriptions and approved remedies, accurately proportioned and properly adapted to every known disease to which the horse is incident; … To which is now added a supplement, containing practical observations upon thorn wounds, punctured tendons, and ligamentary lameness. With ample instructions for their treatment and cure; … With a successful method of treating the canine species, in that destructive disease
   xxiv, 519p., frontis., port., index, 21cm.
*Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library*

1248 The gentleman’s stable directory; or modern system of farriery. Volume the second. Containing experimental remarks upon breeding, stabling, breaking, exercise, and shoeing, rowelling. … London: Printed for G. Kearsley, 1791.

*Provenance: David Lyon.*

   xvi, 504, [8]p., frontis., index; viii, 416p., index, 21cm.
*Volume 2 is the fifth edition.*
*Provenance: Christ" Idle.*

   xvi, 503, [8]p., index; viii, 409, [7]p., index, 22.5cm.

1252 The sportsman’s cabinet; or, a correct delineation of the various dogs used in the sports of the field: including the canine race in general. … To which is added, a scientific disquisition upon the distemper, canine madness, and the hydrophobia. London: J. Cundee, 1803. 2 vols.
   viii, 276, [2]p., frontis., illus., 11 plates, index; [6], 310, [2]p., illus., 11 plates, index, 29 cm.

1253 Taplin’s Multum in parvo or sportsmans equestrian monitor. London: J. Wheble, 1796.
   viii, 104p., frontis., 2 plates, adverts., 14.5cm.
TATTERSALL, GEORGE, 1817-1849
   [2], iv, 271, [1], 8p., frontis., illus., 43 plates, 25cm.

TAYLOR, FREDERICK
   iv, 300p., 16cm.

TAYLOR, JOSEPH, 1761-1844
1256 The general character of the dog: illustrated by a variety of original and interesting anecdotes of that beautiful and useful animal, in prose and verse. London: Darton and Harvey, 1804.
   iv, 187, [12]p., illus., adverts., 18.5cm.
   Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.

TAYLOR, LOUIS
   [9], 214p., illus., index, 21cm.

TELLOR, LLOYD V.
1258 The diseases of live stock and their most efficient remedies; including horses, cattle, sheep and swine. Being a popular treatise, giving … the most successful treatment of American, English and European veterinarians: together with anatomical and physiological explanations, alphabetical and classified lists of the drugs used in veterinary medicine, and their doses, a large collection of valuable receipts and formulas for condition powders, liniments, washes, drenches, &c. Providence, R.I.: Buker, 1882.
   469p., illus., index, 22cm.

TENNECKER, CHRISTIAN EHRENFRIED SEIFERT VON, 1770-1839
   [4], 139; [4], [3]-[364]p., 20.5cm.

1260 TESORE DI VARI SEGRETI, e rimedi provati contra il male contagioso de’ buoi. Con due dissertazioni, e una lettera di medici illustri circa cagioni interne, ed esterne, e la cura del medesimo.
Colla giunta di molti rimedi, e ricordi per la peste, ò contagio degli uomini, per i mali de’ cavali, e per varie altre malattie del corpo umano, et in fine per quelle cagionate del mal Francese. Venezia: Girolamo Albrizzi, [1712.]

[32], 160p., 1 plate, adverts., 15cm.

THACHER, JAMES

1261 Observations on hydrophobia, produced by the bite of a mad dog, or other rabid animal. With an examination of the various theories and methods of cure, existing at the present day; and an inquiry into the merit of specific remedies. Also, a method of treatment best adapted to the brute creation. In a series of letters addressed to a friend. Plymouth, Mass.: Joseph Avery, 1812.

xii, 301, [1]p., 1 plate, 21.5cm.

THIRSK, JOAN

1262 Horses in early modern England: for service, for pleasure, for power. [Reading, Eng.]: University of Reading, 1978.

[4], 28p., 24cm.

The Stenton Lecture for 1977.

THOMAS, DER ALTE SCHÄFER


xiii, 342p., 16.5cm.

Bound with: Thomas. ... seine Kuren an Pferden.


Bound with: Thomas. Allgemeines Vieharzneibuch, ... Zweiter Theil.

THOMPSON, CHARLES


[4], viii, 84p., 15.5cm.
   viii, 87, [1]p. 2 plates, index, 18.5cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

THOMPSON, J.
1267 Modern practice of farriery; or, complete horse doctor. Explaining the various symptoms of the approaching disorders and the most approved cures for the several diseases to which horses are subject … but also a complete farrier … the whole being the result of 37 years practice and experience. Philadelphia: Printed by Joseph Crukshank, 1807.
   [4], xiv, 152p., 14.5cm.
   Provenance: Levi G. Wells, 1824.

THOMPSON, RAY
   viii, 254p., illus., index, 29cm.

THON, CHRISTIAN FRIEDRICH GOTTLIEB, 1773-1844
   xii, 380p., 20cm.

TINDALL, JOHN
1270 Tindall’s Yorkshire farriery, being a treatise on the diseases of horses, with a statement of cases, and applicable recipes, never before published, whereby gentlemen, sportsmen, farmers, and others, having the management of horses, are enabled to apply remedies to the diseases incidental thereto. Huddersfield: J. Lancaster, 1814.
   [6], vii, [5], 228, [13], [1]p., errata, advert., 21cm.
Tisserant, Eugène

1271 Examen du projet de décret sur l’enseignement vétérinaire suivi d’un nouveau plan d’organisation et d’une proposition concernant les vétérinaires militaires. Lyon: Nigon, 1848.
   92p., 19cm.

Toggia, Francesco, 1752-1852

   92p., errata, 16cm.

1273 De l’hydrorachitis des agneaux connu des bergers sous le nom de foiblesses. Turin: Vedove Pomba e Figli, 1810.
   67p., 20 cm., 19cm.

   vii, 269p., 22cm.

1275 Storia e cura del tifo ossia della febbre nervosa enzeootica nelle bovine del comune di Guarene. Alba: Domenico Bott, 1812.
   46p., 18cm.

Topham, Thomas

1276 A new compendious system on several diseases incident to cattle. Wherein the disorders are orderly described, and the symptoms of each disease obviously laid down: together with a complete number of medicines for every stage and symptom thereof. There is also annexed, an essay on the diseases incident to calves, and their curative indications. In the course of this work will be found several observations on the diseases peculiar to horses, and their proper method of treatment. London: Printed for J. Scatcherd & J. Whitaker, T. Scollick & J. Todd, 1788.
   xvi, 421, [6]p., index, 22cm.

Towne, Leonard

1277 The farmer’s directory; comprehending a system of agricultural economy, agreeably to the practice of the most eminent and
experienced agriculturists. The complete farrier; containing a statement of the various diseases to which horses, cattle, sheep, swine, etc. are liable; accompanied with true and approved remedies in each case. London: Henry Fisher, 1822.
720p., frontis., 20 plates, index, 26.5cm.

Ivi, 248p., 2 plates, errata; [4], 413p., 2 plates, errata, 21.5cm.

xiii, 122p., frontis., illus., 16.5cm.

TREW, CECIL Gwendolen
[1], 160p., frontis., index, 29cm.

TRICHTER, VALENTIN, c.1680-1750
[28], 546, [26]p., frontis., 56 plates, index, 16.5cm.; [40], 1172, [1]p., frontis., index, 17cm.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.
TRUTTA, GIOVANNI BATTISTA

1282 Novello giardino della pratica, ed esperienza … diviso in tre libri, nel primo de’ quali si tratta della generazione, e nobiltà del cavallo co’ segni buoni, e cattivi del medesimo; delle origini, e qualità de’ morbi, che li accadono; col chiaro modo di curarli perfettamente, e quando si deve sagnare, con la regola di darli l’erba; ed avvertimenti, come si vende, e compra; nel secondo si vede come si generano i vitelli, come si governano, e domano, con una serie di remedi di molta, e vera esperienza per l’infermità, che ai bovi sogliono occorrere; nel terzo descritto in dialoghi … s’insegna il modo, e vera maniera di ridurre il cavallo all’esercizio cavalleresco.
Napoli: Gaetano Castellano, 1775.
[10], 316 [8], 82, [2], 75p., frontis., illus., 3 plates, indices, 23.5cm.
*Manuscript notes on both sides of final leaf.*
*Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.*

TUFFNELL, F.

1283 The gentleman’s pocket-farrier: shewing how to use your horse on a journey, and what remedies are proper for common accidents that may befal [sic] him on the road. Boston: Carter and Hendee, 1832.
34p., frontis., 15cm.

TURNER, JAMES

1284 A treatise on the foot of the horse, and a new system of shoeing, by one-sided-nailing; and on the nature, origin, and symptoms, of the navicular joint lameness, with preventive and curative treatment.
xii, 106p., 25cm.

TUSON, RICHARD VINE

1285 Introductory lecture delivered at the opening of the session 1863-4, at the Royal Veterinary College. [London?: 1863?]
13p., 21.5cm.
*Author’s presentation copy to Professor Spooner.*

x, 341p., index, 19cm.
*Provenance: George G. Nash, 1877.*
UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA Animal locomotion. The Muybridge work at the University of Pennsylvania, the method and the result. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott and Co., 1888. 136p., illus., 1 plate, errata, index, 22.5cm. Provenance: Peabody Institute, Peabody, Mass.; C. M. Louttit.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. BUREAU OF ANIMAL INDUSTRY


U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. BUREAU OF CATTLE INDUSTRY


U.S. WAR DEPARTMENT. MOUNTED SERVICE SCHOOL, FORT RILEY, KANSAS


USHI RYOJI CHOHO KI. Kyoto: Chojiya Kuroemon, 1756. 193p., illus., 17cm. Title from cover. Text in Japanese on double leaves of rice paper, traditional oriental format; boxed.

LE VAILLANT DE SAINT DENIS, CHARLES PROSPER, CHEVALIER, fl.1775-1787
1293 Recueil d’opuscules sur les différentes parties de l’équitation, auxquels on a joint le meilleur régime que l’on doit faire suivre aux différentes espèces de chevaux. … Versailles: Blaizot; Paris: Froullé, 1789.
Manuscript note on verso of front end paper.
Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.

VALOIS, JEAN
   xiii, [2], 319p., 18cm.

   viii, 319p., 17cm.
Provenance: stamp of former owner, G.S. Chapelle.

VAN MATER, GEORGE G
1296 A textbook of veterinary ophthalmology. New York: W. R. Jenkins, 1897.
   [8], 157, 19p., col. frontis., illus., index, 24cm.

VARLO, CHARLES, 1725-1795
1297 A new system of husbandry. From experiments never before made public. With tables showing the expence and profit of each crop…. With many chosen receipts for the cure of all sorts of cattle. All of which are calculated both for the profit and amusement of the country gentleman and farmer…. Fourth edition. London: Printed for the author, 1774. 3 volumes.

1298 A new system of husbandry. From many years experience, with tables showing the expence and profit of each crop…. Philadelphia: Printed for the author, 1785. 2 volumes.
   [18], iv, 364p., folded table, 20cm.; [4], 368p., 20cm.
VARNELL, CHARLES
1299 Inaugural address, delivered at the opening of the session of the Royal Veterinary College. London: Printed by J. E. Adlard, 1861. 27p., 21cm.
Provenance: Kalamazoo Public Library

Provenance: inscribed with compliments by the author to Chas. Spooner; Kalamazoo Public Library.

VATEL, P

VEGETIUS RENATUS, FLAVIUS
1302 Ain Büchlein, vonn rechter unnd warhaffter Kunst der Artzney, allerlay Kranckheyten, ynnwendigen und auszwendigen aller Thyer… inn teütsche Sprach verwendt…. [Augspurg: Hainrich Stainer], 1532.
[6], cvi leaves; 19cm.

1303 Vegetii Renati Artis veterinariae, sive vlomedicinae libri quatuor, iam primum typis in lucem aediti. Opus sane in rebus medicis minime asperandum. Basileae: [J. Faber, 1528].
[8], 72 leaves, index, 21cm.

[12], 196p., index, 22cm.

1305 Vegetii Renati Artis veterinairae sive mvlomedicinae libri quatuor…. Mannhemii: Cura & Sumptibus Societatis literatae, 1781.
370p., 18cm.
VENTURI, IPPOLITO LUIGI GIOVANNI GALBERTO GASPARDO
1306 Miscellanea di veterinaria e d’ippotomia…. Firenze: Niccolò Carli, 1811.

VENTURINI, GIUSEPPE ANTONIO
   68p., 1 plate, 19cm.

1308 Compendio ipposteologico o sia breve trattato sopra le ossa del cavallo…. Venezia: Giambattista Occhi, 1757.
   68, [1]p., 1 plate, 19cm.
Bound with Bonsi, Francesco. Il dilettante di cavalli istruito: Dove si tratta del governo, delle malattie, e della medicina de’ cavalli….

   Vols. 1-4, 10, 16-21; illus., 22cm.

VIAL DE SAINBEL, CHARLES, 1750-1793
1310 Elements of the veterinary art, containing an essay on the proportions of the celebrated Eclipse; six lectures on farriery…an essay on the grease… an essay on the glanders; and observations on the gripes. The whole illustrated with nine anatomical, geometrical, and mechanical engravings. London: Printed for J. Wright, 1797.
   28, 83, 3, xii, [4], 202, 127p., frontis (port.), illus., 9 plates (part folded), 27cm.

1311 Lectures on the elements of farriery; or the art of horse-shoeing, and on the diseases of the foot. Designed chiefly for the use of the pupils of the Veterinary College, London. London: Printed for the author, 1793.
   [4], xii, [4], 202p., frontis., 2 plates (part folded), 27cm.
Works of Charles Vial de Sainbel to which is prefixed a short account of his life, including also the origin of the Veterinary College of London. London: Printed for Martin and Bain, 1795.

29, [1], 83, [1], 2, xii, 202, 127, [1], 2p., frontis. (port.), 3 plates (part folded), 27cm.

VIEHARTZNEI. ERZIEHUNG, GEBRAUCH, LERNUNG, ARTZNEI IN ZUFELLIGEN UND NATÜRLICHEN KRANCKHEYTEN, ALLER ZAHMEN, DEM MENSCHEN GEBRÄUCHLICHEN, UND GEHEYMEN THEIR UND VIEHS...AUSZ VARRONE, PLINIO, VERGILIO, PALLADIO.... Francfurt: Christian Egenolff, 1550.

[4], 26 leaves, illus., 21cm. Published in Augsburg in 1530 under the title: Erziehunng-Gebrauch, Lernung, Artzney in zufelligen und natutlichen Kranckheitten....

VILLEROY, FÉLIX


X, [2], 395, [4], 380p., frontis., illus., 22cm. Provenance: autograph of L. Barennet (?).

VINCENT, ANTOINE FRANCOIS


Examen du cheval ecorche antique. [Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1784].

32p., 19cm.

VIRAMOND, GUILLAUME ROCHE

Dissertation sur l’épizootie qui affecte les grands animaux de l’arrondiss.t de Narbonne et pays circonvoisins des départemens de l’Aude et de l’Herault; ouvrage rédigé en vertu d’un ordre émané de Mr. le sous-préfet de l’arrondissement de Narborne par Guillaume-Roch Viramond. [Carcassone: C. Labau], 1825.

1815; Avais sur les chevaux pris de chaleur. Paris: Madame Huzard, 1822; Instruction sur les moyens propres a prevenir l'invasion de la morve. ... Paris: de l’Imprimerie Veterinaire, An III [i.e. 1794 or 1795].

VITET, LOUIS, 1736-1809
1318 Médecine vétérinaire. Lyon: Chez les Freres Perisse, 1783. 4 vols. in 3.

1319 Observations et projet de décret sur les écoles vétérinaires...Imprimées par ordre de la Convention Nationale Paris: L’imprimerie nationale, L’an III [i.e. 1795].
   7p., 20cm.

VOGELMANN, A.
1320 Notizen über die Pferdezucht, Gestütseinrichtungen, Veterinärschulen, Marställe und Trainiranstalten in Deutschland und Frankreich. Karlsruhe: Druck und Verlag der G. Braun’schen Hofbuchdruckerei, 1868.
   vi, 93p. tables, 22cm.

1321 Vollkommener ergäntzter Pferdt-Schatz...In Gestalt einer aussführlichen...Theoria und auff dieselbe gegrundete Praxis verfasset.... Franckfurt am Mäyn: In Verlegung T.M. Götzen, gedruckt bey N. Kuchenbeckern sel. Wittwe, 1664. 2 vols. in 1. Copy 1.
   [10], 205, [14]p., illus., index; [2], 196, [2]p., illus., 35 cm. 
   Second volume title: Ander Haupt-theil dess vollkommenen ergantzten Pferde-Schatzes.
   Added title page, engraved: Vollkommen ergäntzter Pferdt-Schatz....
   Provenance: autograph of Joh.[?]Chr.[?] Pinter von der au.
   Illustration: page 281
VOGELMANN 1664 (1321)
1322 Vollkommener ergänzter Pferdt-Schatz…. Franckfurt am Mäyn: In Verlegung T.M. Götzen, gedruckt bey N. Kuchenbeckern sel. Wittwe, 1664. 2 vols. in 1. Copy 2
[6], 205, [12]p., illus., index; [6], 196, [2], 18, [2]p., illus., errata, appendix, 35cm.
The Prince Liechtenstein copy.
Provenance: Bookplate Ex libris Liechtensteiniansis

1323 DER VOLLSTÄNDIGE PFERDE-ARZT; ODER GRÜNDLICHER UNTERRICHT, WIE DER BAUER UND JEDER PFERDE-BESITZER ALLE KRANKHEITEN SIENER PFERDE ERKENNEN UND AUF DIE LEICHTESTE ART HEILEN KANN. MIT EINEM ANHANGE WELCHE ZEIGT WIE MAN DEN PULS DES VIEHES BEURTHEILEN, ANDERLASSEN, FONTANELL-LEGEN, HAARSEILZIEHEN UND BLUTSTILLEN KANN. NEBST EINER ABHANDLUNG VON DEN KRANKHEITEN DER HUNDE. Reading: Sage und Rietze, 1817.
  xi, [2], 108p., illus., 17cm.

1324 DE VOLMAAKTE PRINCELYKE HOEF-SMIDT, PAARDE-KOOPER EN STAL-MEESTER: LEERENDE HOE MEN DE FRAAIHEID, DEUGDEN, GEBREKEN EN ONDEUGDEN…ZAL LEEREN KENNEN…HOE MEN EEN PAARD MOET BEHANDELEN; EN WAT MIDDELEN MEN MOET AANWENDEN, OM DE ZIEKTENS…TE GENEEZEN…. Amsterdam: S. van Esveldt, 1767.
  [16], 110,[2]p., frontis., 17cm.

VOLPI, LUIGI

1325 Trattato di operazioni chirurgiche per gli animali domestici…. Milano: Co’ Tipi di G. Pirotta, 1823.

VYNER, ROBERT THOMAS, 1804-1879

  xi, 193, cccxxx p., frontis., 8 plates, illus., 25cm.

1327 Notitia Venatica: a treatise on fox-hunting. Embracing the general management of hounds and the diseases of dogs; including distemper and rabies; also kennel lameness, its cause and cure.
  xiv, [2], 239p., 9 colored plates, illus., 26cm.

  *Illustrations by Henry Alken and others colored by hand.*

WAGENFELD, L.

  viii, 420p., index, 27.5cm.; 30 plates, 26cm.
  *Atlas volume is bound as double leaves with 30 plates, some are colored.*

  xv, [1], 135p., 4 plates, 20cm.

WALDINGER, HIERONYMUS


1332 Allgemeine Pathologie der grösseren Hausthiere, für angehende Thierärzte. Wien: Geisting, 1812.
  [15], 272p., 14.5cm.

WALDUNG, WOLFGANG, 1555-1621

        83, [4]p., illus., 19.6cm.

WALLEY, THOMAS, 1842-1894

        [6], 57, [2]p., frontis., adverts., 18.5cm.

WALLIS, JOHN, 1616-1703

1336  An account of the extraordinary cure of an horse that was staked into his stomach, …[Royal Society Of London]: Philosophical Transactions. January and February, 1695/6. Number 219.
        117-120p., 21.5cm.

WALLIS, THOMAS

1337  The farrier’s and horseman’s complete dictionary: containing the art of farriery in all its branches; with whatever relates to the manage, and to the knowledge, breeding, feeding, and dieting of horses; as delivered by the best writers upon these subjects. London: W. Owen and E. Baker at Tunbridge Wells, 1759.
        vi, 330p., 17cm.
        Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

        vi, 330p., 16.5cm.

1339  The farrier’s and horseman’s complete dictionary: containing the art of farriery in all its branches; with whatever relates to the manage, and to the knowledge, breeding, feeding, and dieting of horses; as delivered by Newcastle, Bracken, Gibson, La Fosse, Bartlett, Burdon, Markham, Solleysell, Guillet, Wood, Reeves, Snape and others, the best writers upon these subjects. By Thomas Wallis, surgeon. Third edition. Dublin: James Williams, 1766.
        vi, 330p., 20cm.
        Provenance: Capt. J. Wisdom.
1340  The farrier’s and horseman’s complete dictionary: containing the art of farriery in all its branches; with whatever relates to the manage, and to the knowledge, breeding, feeding, and dieting of horses; as delivered by the best writers upon these subjects. By Thomas Wallis, surgeon. The third edition. London: Printed for J. Beecroft, F. Rivington, W. Owen, T. Lowndes, G. Robinson, and T. Baker, 1775.
   vi, [330]p., 17cm.
Provenance: B.E. Morse, Calcutta, May 4, 1842.

WALLIS, WILLIAM

1341  The western gentleman’s farrier, containing remedies for the different diseases to which horses are incident in the western and south western states. To which is added an appendix, containing receipts for the cure of many diseases to which horses, cattle, sheep, and hogs are liable, together with much useful and interesting information to the farmer and horse grower, selected from the most eminent and erudite authors. Troy, Ohio: John T. Tullis, 1838.
   171, [5]p., index, 14cm.
Illustration: page 286

WALSH, JOHN HENRY, 1810-1888

1342  The dog in health and disease. Comprising the various modes of breaking and using him for hunting, coursing, shooting, etc., and including the points or characteristics of all dogs, which are entirely rewritten. By Stonehenge (pseud.). Third edition. London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1879.
   xviii, 509, [2]p., illus., adverts., 20.5cm.

   xvi, 435, 24p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 21.5cm.

1344  The horse, in the stable and the field: his varieties, management in health and disease, anatomy, physiology, etc. etc. Illustrated with one hundred and seventy engraving by Barraud, H. Weir, Zwecker, … New edition. London: George Routledge, 1873.
   x, 622p., frontis., illus., index, 21.5cm
Provenance: Fletcher Free Library, Burlington, Vt., December 9, 1874.
THE
WESTERN GENTLEMAN'S
FARRIER,
CONTAINING
REMEDIES FOR THE DIFFERENT DISEASES
TO WHICH HORSES ARE INCIDENT
IN THE WESTERN AND SOUTHWESTERN STATES.

BY WILLIAM WALLIS,
Late Fellow of His Royal Highness' College of Veterinary Surgeons, London.

TO WHICH IS ADDED
AN APPENDIX,
Containing receipts for the cure of many diseases to which Horses, Cattle, Sheep, and Hogs are liable, together with much useful and interesting information to the farmer and horse grower, selected from the most eminent and erudite authors.

TROY, O.
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED
BY JOHN T. TULLIS
1838.

WALLIS 1838 (1341)
1345 The horse, in the stable and the field. … London: George Routledge and Sons, 1880.
   x, 622p., frontis., illus., index, 21.5cm.
   *Provenance: Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

1346 The horse, in the stable and the field. … London: George Routledge and Sons, 1883.
   x, 622p., frontis., illus., index, 21.5cm.

1347 The horse in the stable and the field. … Thirteenth edition. London: George Routledge and Sons, 1890.
   x, 622p., frontis., illus., index, 21cm.

**WALTHER, JOHANN**
   Königsberg in Preussen: Paschen Mense, 1649.

**WARD, WILLIAM**
   xvi, 200p., frontis., 3 folding plates, 21.5cm.
   *Manuscript note: Presentation copy from the author.*

**WARE, FRANCIS MORGAN, b.1857**
   *Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

**WARE, JAMES, fl.1826**
1351 The pocket farrier; or gentleman’s guide in the management of horses under various diseases. With an explanation of the symptoms attending the different disorders, and the shortest, plainest, and most humane methods of curing them. Directions for judging of the horse’s age, and useful observations on the breeding, raising, and training of colts. Hints to purchases, and general directions for using a horse on a journey, with useful rules for riding with safety, gracefulness, &c. and directions to perform the necessary surgical operations. Receipt for gelding, on a new and improved plan: and
for securing horses from the dangers arising from bots, truncheons, &c. To which is added, the horse’s skeleton, taken from that of the Academy of science at Paris. [Richmond]: T. W. White, 1828.
  xvi, 192p., frontis., 17.5cm.

**WATERS, BERNARD**

  xviii, 373p., illus., 19.5cm.

**WAYTE, SAMUEL C.**

1353 The equestrian’s manual; or, the science of equitation, with advice to purchasers of horses, saddlery, &c. &c. London: W. Shoberl, 1850.
  xii, 171p., frontis., 2 plates, 19.5cm.
*Provenance. E. A. Morrison, Jr.*

  8, 70p., frontis., 3 plates, 16cm.

**WEBB, JAMES**

  xi, 223p., frontis., 3 plates, 17cm.
*Manuscript note on paste down: Kirkhill Manse.*

1356 **WEHMAN’S BOOK ON THE HISTORY OF THE HORSE.**
  48, [16]p., illus., adverts., 18cm.
*Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.*

1357 **WESTERN FARMER.** Detroit, 1841-42.

1358 **WESTERN FARMER AND RECORD OF GENERAL INTELLIGENCE.** Detroit, 1842-43.
  Vol. II: nos. 1-20, 24, illus., index.
WEYBOLD, JOHANN CONRAD

WEYROTHE, ANTON VON
1360 L’utile a tout le monde, ou le parfait écuyer militaire et de campagne. Divisé en quatre livres. 1E. De la connoissance du cheval. 2E. De la cure des chevaux. 3E. De la ferrure. 4E. Des qualités & devoirs du parfait écuyer. Bruxelles: J. J. Boucherie, 1767. 2 vols. in one.


WHARTON, CHARLES
137, [6]p., frontis., illus., errata, adverts., 19cm.
Errata slip bound in.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

WHITE, JAMES
1363 The anatomy and physiology of the horse’s foot, concisely described; with practical observations on shoeing; together with the symptoms of, and most approved remedies for, the diseases of horses with fourteen illustrative plates. London: T. Chapman, 1801.
xvi, 160, [1]p., color frontis., illus., 14 plates (3 colored), errata, 14cm.

_Eight leaves of manuscript receipts at front and back._

_Provenance: Capt. Jas. Wills._

1364 A compendious dictionary of the veterinary art: containing concise explanations of the various terms used in veterinary medicine and surgery: also, a short description of the anatomy or structure of the eye, the foot, and other important parts of the horse. With practical observations on his diseases, as well as those of other domestic animals. The second edition greatly enlarged. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1830.

[498]p., folding frontis., 17.5 cm.
_Title on Spine: Veterinary dictionary._


xvi, 331p., index, 18cm.

1366 A compendium of the veterinary art; containing an accurate description of all the diseases to which the horse is liable, their symptoms and treatment; the anatomy and physiology of the horse’s foot; observations on the principles and practice of shoeing; on feeding and exercise, the stable, &c. Illustrated by plates. Canterbury: Printed by W. Bristow, 1802.

232p., color frontis., illus., 14 plates (3 colored), index, 17cm.

1367 A compendium of the veterinary art. Containing plain and concise rules for the treatment of all the disorders and accidents to which the horse is liable; … also, a brief description of the structure, economy, and diseases of the horse’s foot, with principles and practice of shoeing. Fourteenth edition. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1825.

[4], xlvi, 340p., color frontis., illus., adverts., 19 cm.

_The twenty-three plates described on pages [xli]-xlvi are wanting._

_Publisher’s catalog bound between front paste down paper and free endpaper._
A compendium of the veterinary art, containing plain and concise rules for the treatment of all the disorders and accidents to the horse is liable; with observations on grooming, feeding, exercise, and the construction of stables. Also a brief description of the structure, economy, and disease of the horse’s foot. Fifteenth edition. London: Longman, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1828-1831 [v.1, 1829]. 4 vols.

A compendium of the veterinary art, containing plain and concise rules for the treatment of all the disorders and accidents to which the horse is liable; with observations on grooming, feeding, exercise and the construction of stables. Also, a brief description of the structure, economy, and diseases of the horse’s foot, with the principles and practice of shoeing. The sixteenth edition. London: Longman, Orme, and Co., 1837. Vol. I only: xlvi, 335p., color frontis., illus., 23 plates (4 colored), index, 18cm.

A compendium of the veterinary art…and a copious materia medica and pharmacopoeia…by James White, seventeenth edition, entirely reconstructed, with considerable additions and alterations, bringing the work up to the present state of veterinary science, by W. C. Spooner. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1842. xxviii, 558p., color frontis., illus., index, 21cm.

Title on spine: White’s farriery.


A complete system of farriery, and veterinary medicine. Containing a compendium of the veterinary art or an accurate description of the diseases of horses, and their mode of treatment; … the anatomy and physiology of the foot, and the principles and practice of shoeing. With observations on stable management, feeding, exercise, and condition. By James White, … Newly arranged by the publishers, in which are introduced the late and important treatises upon the
   [2], 311p., frontis., illus., 18 plates, index, 19 cm.

   216p., 18 plates, index, 18cm.
   *Provenance: Thomas Squire.*

   [7], 409, [8]p., colored frontis., illus., 13 plates (3 colored), index, 18.5cm; vii, [2], 266p., 18.5cm.
   Vol. 1: Containing a compendium the veterinary art. Or an accurate description of the diseases of the horse, and their mode of treatment; the anatomy and physiology of the foot; and the principles and practice of shoeing. Vol. 2: Containing the materia medica, and pharmacopoeia. A new edition.
   *Provenance: George Birch, Esq. Hollybank, Near Burton-upon-Trent.*

   vii, [1], 266p., illus., 14 plates (3 colored), 18cm.

   vi, 370, [vi]p., colored frontis., illus., 17 plates, index; xii, 263p., adverts.; xxiii, [1], 300p., frontis., illus., 4 plates, index, adverts.; x, [1], 216p., frontis., illus., 4 plates, 18cm.

1377 A treatise on veterinary medicine, Vol. III. Containing practical observations on the structure, economy, and diseases of the digestive organs of the horse, and other diseases resulting from them. Also practical observations on the treatment and prevention of lameness. The seventh edition. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown, and Green, 1825.
   xii, 384p., colored frontis., illus., 2 plates, 18cm.
WILKINSON, WILLIAM
1378 A treatise on two of the most important diseases which attack the horse. In two parts. Part I. Containing an accurate account of the cause, progress, termination together with the mode of treatment found most successful for the cure of that dreadful disease termed locked jaw and tetanus, illustrated with several cases successfully treated; being the result of many years experience. Part II. A treatise on the epidemical disease, or catarrhal affection, which sometimes prevails among horses. Newcastle: Printed by E. Walker, sold in London by Longman & Co., 1818.
    xiv, [2], 212p., frontis., 28cm.

WILLBURG, ANATON CARL VON, d.1790

WILLIAMS, C. H. C.
    280p., frontis., port., illus., 18cm.
Sheet of lined paper laid in with embossed crest with pencilled cures: Rx for Worms in Horses; Rx for Vermin, External; Rx for Liniment; Rx for Retention of after Birth in Cows.

WILLIAMS, CHARLES, 1796-1866.
    viii, 376p., frontis., 7 plates., 16.5 cm.

WILLIAMS, WALTER LONG, b.1856
1382 Surgical and obstetrical operations for veterinary students and practitioners. … Embodying portions of the Operationskursus of Dr. W. Pfeiffer. Ithaca, N.Y.: The author [1903].
    ix, 210p., illus., 34 plates, 20cm.
WILLIAMS, WILLIAM
   xix, 833p., 2 colored frontis., illus., 6 plates, index, 21.5cm.

   xiv, 836p., 2 colored frontis., illus., 13 plates, index, 21cm.
   Wanting: half title.
   Provenance: Dr. T. D. Hinebauch, Class of 1885.

   xv, 863p., frontis., illus., 13 plates (some colored), index, 22.5cm.

   xiv, [2], 760p., illus., 6 plates, index, 22.5cm.
   Frontispiece wanting.

WILSON, JOHN MARIUS
   xxxviii, 744; 771p., frontis., illus., 48 plates, 24.5cm.

WINTER, GEORG SIMON
1388 Curioser Stallmeister oder vollständige Ross Artzney-Kunst in dreyen Büchern verabfasset: Deren I. Von der Pferde Complexion, Erkennung des Alters, und allen innerlichen Haupt-Kranckheiten. II. Von allen innerlichen Kranckheiten der Brust und dess Schmeerbauchs; wie auch von allerhand Pferdz-Purgationen; von der Gras-Fütterung; auch von unterschiedlicher Art Cystiren und Laxic-Zapffen; ferner von Fiebern und der Pest. III. Von allerhand Salben; Oelen; Balsamen und Pflastern ins gemein; wie auch von allen äusserlichen Schäden und Huff-Mängeln insonderheit; so dann
endlich auch von unterschiedlichen zur Heilung dieser Gebrechen
benöthigten Medicaments-Formuln; vom Aderlassen, Nerven-
gebrechen &c. handelt. Nicht allein aus den bewerthesten Authorn
zusammen getragen, sondern auch aus eigener Erfahrung zu diesem
Stand gebracht und mit vielen Kupffern der Patienten ausgezieret.
Halberstadt: In Verlegung des Authoris, 1691.
[22], 980, [20]p., frontis., 44 plates, 16cm.
Signed by the author.

1389 Wolerfahrner Pferde-Artzt, welcher gründlich lehret, wie man der
Pferde Complexion, Natur und Alter erkennen, alle inner- und
äusserliche Kranckheiten curiren, und die gesunden Pferde vor allen
beforstehenden Mängeln prae servants solle. Mit einem Anhang
einiger raren, für junge Fohlen trefflich gut befindenen Arzeney-
Mitteln versehen, auch durch und durch verbessert, und mit den
bewährtesten Arcanis vermehret durch Valentin Trichter. Nürnberg:
Joh. Andrea Endter, 1757
[38], 838, [18]p., illus., 16.5cm.
Several plates missing or seriously mutilated.

1390 Wohlerfahrner Pferde-Arzt, welcher gründlich lehrt wie man die
Complexion der Pferde, ihre Natur und Alter erkennen, alle
innerlichen und äusserlichen Krankheiten heilen, so wie auch wie
man dieselben vor bevorstehenden Uebeln verwahren könne, nebst
einigen, höchst seltenen, für junge Fohlen vielfach bewährt
gefundenen Arzenei-Mitteln. Durchgesehen, verbessert, mit neuen
Zusätzen und erleichternten Kupfern versehen von Valentin
839p., 25 plates, 18cm.

1391 Wolerfahrner Ross-arzt; oder, Vollständige Ross-Arzney-Kunst, in
dreyen Büchern verabfasset. … Nicht allein aus den beweherenten
Authorn zusammen getragen, sondern auch aus einiger vieljähriger
Erfahrung und langer Praxi zu diesem Stand gebracht. … Aus dem
Teutschen in das Lateinische übersetzt, und anitzo zum ersten Mal
in öffentlichem Druck heraus gegeben. Nürnberg: verlegt durch W.
Endter, 1678.
[14], 490, [10]p., illus., index, 33cm.
Latin and German in parallel columns. Additional title page in
Latin. Added illustrated title page.
Provenance: Graf Kinigl, Freyherr in Ehrnburg und Warth; Alfred
Barmore Maclay; K. K. Bibliothek, Salzburg.
Trattato nuovo ... del far la razza di cavalli, diviso in tre parti ... La Terza. Delle cariche ed altre incombenze del peroriga, garzoni maggiore, marescalco ed altri famegli di stalla; & in particolare per gli affari domestici di ciascun mese: finalmente si propone una specieria fornita di semplici & altre medicine per bisogno di cavalli. Nuremberg: Jean Andre & Wolfgang Endter, 1672.

Illustration: pages 297, 298

WOCHER, MAX & SON CO.

Illustrated catalogue of veterinary instruments, books, drugs, turf goods, etc. The most extensive makers of surgical instruments in the United States: trusses, deformity appliances, crutches, electrical batteries, rubber goods, hospital & laboratory supplies. Fourteenth edition. Cincinnati: [M. Wocher, 191?].

272p., illus., index, 23.5cm.


x, 184p., illus., 15.5cm.

Title page and following nine pages torn with some damage to the text.

WÖHLER, U.


59p., 16.5cm.


WOLSTEIN, JOHANN GOTTLIEB, 1738-1820


[8], xii, 147p., 2 folding charts, 21 cm.
WINTER 1672 (1392)

297
1397 Das Buch für Thierärzte im Kriege, über die Verletzungen, die den Pferden durch Waffen zugefügt werden. Wien: Rudolph Gräffer, 1788.
[12], xii, 146p., 1 plate, 18.5cm.
Provenance: Franz Jos., Graf Desfours.

[4], 92p., 20.5cm.

[4], 44, 17.5cm.

WOOD, JOHN

1400 A new compendious treatise of farriery. Wherein are set forth in a plain, familiar, and natural manner the disorders incident to horses, and their respective cures: Together with some interesting observations on bleeding, purging, exercise, &c. London: Printed for the author at Mr. Hewett’s, 1757.
xiv, 28, [1], xciii, 136, 6, 72p., index, 22.5cm.
Wanting: leaf with “additional names” of the subscribers.

1401 A new compendious treatise of farriery. ... London: Printed for the author at Mr. Hewett’s, 1757.
xiv, 28, xciii, 136, 6, 72 p., indices, 22cm.

1402 A supplement to the new compendious treatise of farriery. Concerning inflammations, tumours, mortifications, wounds, and fractures, diabetes, and the present epidemical distemper amongst horses, and the mad staggers. With a postscript, wherein is set forth the singular conduct of a couple of late writers in point of practice in the branch of farriery: with a dissertation on bot-worms, and proposals for erecting an infirmary for diseased horses. London: Printed for the author, at Mr. Hewett’s, 1758.
[2], 88p., 20cm.

WOODRUFF, HIRAM WASHINGTON, 1817-1867

1403 The trotting horse of America: how to train and drive him. With reminiscences of the trotting turf. By Hiram Woodruff. Edited by
xxxvi, 412, 4, 8p., frontis., port., 19.5cm.
Provenance: Private Library of W.J. Beal.
Manuscript note: To Robert S. Shaw from his friend.

WYMAN, WILLY EDWARD ALEXANDER
xi, [5], [9]-170, [1]p., illus., index, 23 cm.

XENOPHON
[2], xxi, [3], 268p., 21cm.
Text in Greek and French.
Manuscript note on endpaper: Presented to the Lord Bishop of Cork, the most Revd. Dr. Murphy, by Mrs. P. Purcell Halverstown 11th April, 41.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

viii., 187p., frontis., illus., 8 plates, index, 19cm.
Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

YORK AND WILLIAMS
1407 The horseman’s guide, and farrier. By York & Williams.
Montpelier, Vt.: Argus and Patriot, 1864.
52p., 15cm.
Provenance: Dr. Fred Beaudette.

YORK, S. V. R.
1408 The horseman’s guide and farrier, a new and improved system of handling and educating the horse, together with diseases and their treatment. By S. V. R. York. Also, a treatise on shoeing, educating cattle and dogs, with hints on stable management. Revised edition. Auburn, N.Y.: Wm. J. Moses, 1868.
218p., frontis., port., 18cm.

YOUATT, WILLIAM, 1776-1847
1409 Cattle. By W. Youatt and W. C. L. Martin, being a treatise on their breeds, management, and diseases, comprising a full history of the
various races; their origin, breeding, and merits; their capacity for beef and milk; the nature and treatment of their diseases; the whole forming a complete guide for the farmer, the amateur, and veterinary surgeon, with 100 illustrations. Edited by A. Stevens. New York: C. M. Saxton, 1851.
   viii, 469, [10]p., frontis., illus., 3 plates, index, adverts., 18.5cm.

Provenance: Michigan State Agricultural College Library.

   viii, 469, [10]p., frontis., illus., 3 plates, index, adverts., 19cm.

1411 Cattle; their breeds, management, and diseases; with an index. Published under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Philadelphia: Grigg & Elliot, 1836.
   [6], viii, 600p., illus., index, 23cm.

At top of title page appears the heading Library of Useful Knowledge.


1412 Cattle; their breeds, management, and diseases; London: Baldwin and Cradock, 1842.
   viii, 600p., illus., index, 22.5cm.

At top of title page appears the heading Library of Useful Knowledge.

Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.

   xii, 403p., frontis., illus, 23 plates, index, 19.5cm.

1414 A history of the horse, in all its varieties and uses; together with complete directions for the breeding, rearing, and management; and for the cure of all diseases to which he is liable. Also, a concise treatise on draught. With a copious index to the whole. Washington: Duff Green, 1834.
   viii, 360 p., illus., index, 21.5cm.

Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

1415 The history, treatment, and diseases of the horse. Embracing an account of his introduction and use in various countries; general management under all peculiar circumstances; an abstract of the
best veterinary practices; useful medicinal and other recipes; articles of food, etc. With a treatise on draught, and a copious index. Originally published in London under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. Hartford, Conn.: S. Andrus & Son, 1851.

viii, 470p., illus., index, 21.5cm.

1416 The hog; a treatise on the breeds, management, feeding, and medical treatment of swine; with directions for salting pork and curing bacon and hams, by William Youatt and W. C. L. Martin, illustrated with engravings, drawn from life by William Harvey, Esq. Edited by A. Stevens. New York: C. M. Saxton, 1855.

[5], iv, 231, 8p., illus., index, adverts., 18.5cm.

Provenance: Sarah van Hoosen Jones.

1417 The horse; with a treatise on draught; and a copious index. London: Baldwin and Cradock, 1831.

viii, 472p., illus., index, 21.5cm.

“Treatise on Draught” is by Isambard K. Brunel.

At top of title page appears the heading Library of Useful Knowledge?.


xvi, 448p., frontis., illus., index, 22cm.

Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

1419 The horse, Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1843.

xvi, 448, [20]p., illus., index, adverts., 23.5cm.


viii, 581, [2]p., illus., index, adverts., 21cm.

At top of title page appears Under the Superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge?.

  vvi, 448p., frontis., illus., index, 22.5cm.

1422  The horse, Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1850.
      xvi, 448, 16p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 21.5cm.

1423  The horse, by William Youatt. With a treatise on draught [by I. K.
      Brunel]. Edited by Walker Watson. New Impression. London:
      Longmans, Green, and Co., 1898.
      vi, [2], 589p., illus., index, 21.5cm.
      Provenance: Gurdon and Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public
            Library.

1424  Das Pferd, seine Zucht, Behandlung, Structur, Mängel und
      Krankheiten, mit einer Abhandlung über das Fuhrwesen und einem
      vollständigen Register. Zweite verbesserte und vermehrte Auflage
      nach der dritten Auflage des englischen Originals mit Anmerkungen
      und Zusätzen von E. Hering. (Die englische Viehzucht. Bd.1).
      Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler, 1844.
      viii, 535, [1]p., illus., index, 20.5cm.

1425  Le cheval. Traduit de l’ouvrage anglais the horse, de William
      Youatt, par H. Cluseret. Nouvelle édition, augmentée du tableau
      synoptique des différentes races équestres du globe [par Eugène
      xiii, 262p., 1 folding plate, 18.5cm.

1426  On canine madness; comprising the symptoms, post-mortem
      appearances, nature, origin, and preventive and curative treatment
      of rabies in the dog, and other domestic animals: being a series of
      papers published in “The Veterinarian,” in 1828, 1829, and 1830.
      [4], 52p., 21cm.

1427  The pig: a treatise on the breeds, management, feeding, and medical
      treatment, of swine; with direction for salting pork, and curing
      bacon and hams. Illustrated with engravings drawn from life by
      viii, 164p., frontis., illus., index, 22 cm.

1428  Sheep, their breeds, management, and diseases. To which is added,
      The mountain shepherd’s manual. Published under the
    viii, 568, 36p., illus., index, 22cm.

    viii, 568, 36p., illus., index, 21.5cm.
    *At top of title page appears the heading “Library of Useful Knowledge”.*

1430 Sheep: their breeds, management, and diseases, by William Youatt. Published under the superintendence of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. With illustrative engravings. To which are added remarks on the breeds and management of sheep in the United States, and on the culture of fine wool in Silesia. New York: A. O. Moore, [1848].
    159, [1]p., illus., index, 22.5cm.
    *Title on spine: Shepherd’s own book.*

1431 Sheep: breeds, management, and diseases; New York: A. O. Moore, 1858.
    159, [1]p., frontis., illus., index, 23cm.

    159, [1]p., illus., index, 23cm.

1433 Youatt on the structure, and the diseases of the horse, with their remedies; also, practical rules to buyers, breeders, breakers, smiths, &c. Being the most important parts of the English edition of “Youatt on the horse,” somewhat simplified. Brought down to 1849, by W. C. Spooner. To which is prefixed, An account of the breeds in the United States, compiled by Henry S. Randall. With numerous illustrations. Auburn, N.Y.: Derby and Miller, 1851.
1434 Youatt on the structure, and the diseases of the horse, with their remedies; Auburn and Buffalo, N.Y.: Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1854.
   xvi, 483, [1]p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.
   Provenance: A. G. Kellogg.

1435 Youatt on the structure and diseases of the horse, with their remedies. New York and Auburn: Miller, Orton & Mulligan, 1857.
   xvi, 483, [1]p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.

1436 Youatt on the structure and the diseases of the horse, New York: C. M. Saxton, 1858.
   xvi, 483., [4]p., frontis., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.

   [2], 96p., frontis., illus., 16cm.
   Provenance: Gurdon & Virginia Dimoc, Kalamazoo Public Library.

1438 ZECH, LADISLAUS, Freiherr von
   cvi, 479p., frontis., 6 plates, 22.5cm.

1439 ZEIHER, JOHANN ERNST, 1720-1784
   xvi, 364p., index, 19cm.
   Provenance: J. H. Anderhub.
ZÜND, JOHANN JOSEPH
   376, [8]p., frontis., 17cm.

ZUNDEL, AUGUST, 1835-1885
   [4], v, [1], 248, 8p., illus., index, adverts., 18.5cm.

   [4], v, [1], 248, 8p., illus., index, adverts., 19cm.

   [192], 96, [4]p., 1 folded leaf of plates, illus., index, 17cm.

   [8], xcvi, blank leaf, cv-clxxv p., illus., index, 39cm.

Illustration: page 307

Illustration: page 307
ZWEY GUTE UND SEHR NUTZLICHE BüCHER VON STANGEN UND MUNDSTÜCKEN 1609 (1444)
ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Henry C. Koch was born in Milwaukee, Wisconsin in 1920. He graduated from Carleton College and received graduate degrees from Columbia University and the University of Michigan. He served as an infantryman with the 42nd Rainbow Division in Austria, France, and Germany, and was awarded the Bronze Star for valor in combat in 1945. After a brief stay as a librarian at the Cleveland Public Library, Koch came to the Michigan State University Libraries in East Lansing in 1955. He retired from MSU in 1987 as the Associate Director of Libraries. During most of his tenure Koch served primarily as the chief bibliographer and did much to assure the growth of the Libraries in terms of both the quantity and quality of its collections. Today these collections still reflect his intellect, enthusiasm, and commitment to scholarly work. Among his many contributions was the establishment and building of Special Collections, which includes the Veterinary Medicine Historical Collection. Many of the books in this collection were the result of Koch’s desire to build a unique and important veterinary research collection at MSU to serve the needs of students and scholars throughout the world. In 1984, he received the MSU Distinguished Faculty Award for his commitment to the world of books and scholarship at the University. After retirement from MSU, Koch continued his work on a catalog to the veterinary collection. He died in East Lansing on February 15, 2003.
This book was presented to Betty S. Koch on September 28, 2003 in memory of her husband, Henry C. Koch, during the Friends of the MSU Libraries Benefit Dinner.

The catalogue is typeset in Times New Roman. The textblock is printed on Classic Crest natural white. This book is hand bound by Jeanne Drewes, Assistant Director for Access and Preservation in the MSU Libraries, in a quarter binding using laid paper endsheets, with hand marbled paper and Canapetta cloth.